

SEARCH PRESS

Art and Craft Book Catalogue

SPRING / SUMMER

2019



COVER IMAGE FROM
Papercut Landscapes by Sarah King
ISBN: 978-1-78221-566-0



CONTACT US

SALES & MARKETING OFFICE

OFFICE & WAREHOUSE

Search Press Ltd
Wellwood
North Farm Road
Tunbridge Wells
Kent TN2 3DR

T: +44 (0)1892 510850
F: +44 (0)1892 515903

TRADE ORDERS

E: sales@searchpress.com

DIRECTOR OF SALES & MARKETING

David Grant

M: +44 (0)7860 295978
E: DavidG@searchpress.com

UK & IRELAND SALES MANAGER

James Wheeler

M: +44 (0)7725 812580
E: JamesW@searchpress.com

SALES EXECUTIVE

Fergus O'Meara

T: +44 (0)1892 578924
E: FergusO@searchpress.com

PUBLICITY MANAGER

Mary Ellingham

T: +44 (0)1892 578928
E: MaryE@searchpress.com

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGER

Ru Casimir

T: +44 (0)1892 578926
E: RuC@searchpress.com

SUBJECTS: Art

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGER

Lin Chan

T: +44 (0)1892 578929
E: LinC@searchpress.com

SUBJECTS: Craft

RIGHTS & DIGITAL ASSISTANT

Olivia McCarthy

T: +44 (0)1892 578931
E: OliviaM@searchpress.com

HEAD OF CUSTOMER SERVICES

Jane Meechan

T: +44 (0)1892 578922
E: JaneM@searchpress.com

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA & CANADA

SEARCH PRESS NORTH AMERICA

W: www.searchpressusa.com

DIRECTOR OF SALES

Robert Woodcock

T: +1 267 968 2981
E: RobertW@searchpress.com

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Anne Woodcock

T: +1 215 715 3972
E: AnneW@searchpress.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES & AGENTS

UK CRAFT TRADE

Mike Chappell

T: +44 (0)1604 880526
M: +44 (0)7713 481466
E: MikeC@Hillcrest-marketing.co.uk

AREAS: Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk,
Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire,
Buckinghamshire, Hertfordshire,
Northamptonshire, Bedfordshire,
Leicestershire, Cambridgeshire, Oxon,
Warwickshire & West Midlands

Simon Fay

M: +44 (0)7759 545601
E: sfay18@talktalk.net

AREAS: Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Glos,
Cornwall, Wilts, Bristol, Hampshire,
South and Mid-Wales

Malcolm Rigby

T: +44 (0)1786 823183
M: +44 (0)7885 136636
E: north.link@btinternet.com

AREA: Scotland

Neil Ward

M: +44 (0)7809 544690
E: ward507@btinternet.com

AREAS: N. Wales, Cheshire, Merseyside,
Manchester, Yorks, Humberside,
Lancs, Cumbria, Durham, North Lincs,
Cleveland, Newcastle, Northumberland,
I.O.M.

Rosie Wisby

T: +44 (0)7983 339728
E: rosie@searchpress.com

AREAS: Kent, Sussex

IRELAND

HILLS ART

T: +353 (0)1 413 5830
F: +353 (0)1 413 5828
E: info@hillsart.ie
W: www.hillsart.ie

SUBJECTS: Art and general crafts

WM TRIMMINGS

T: +353 (0)1 429 5110
E: info@wmtrimmings.ie
W: www.wmtrimmings.com

SUBJECTS: Soft crafts

REST OF WORLD

Europe

PADOVANI BOOKS LTD

Penny Padovani
T: +39 3453 536837
E: penny@padovanibooks.com

AREA: Italy

Jenny Padovani

T: +34 637 027 587
E: jenny@padovanibooks.com

AREAS: Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar

Isabella Curtis

T: +30 2107 218995
E: isabella@padovanibooks.com

AREAS: Cyprus, Greece

PS PUBLISHERS SERVICES

Gabriele Kern

T: +49 69 510 694
F: +49 69 510 695
E: Gabriele.Kern@publishersservices.de

AREAS: Germany, Austria, Switzerland

VOLLMER COMMUNICATIONS GMBH

Wolfgang H. Vollmer

T: +49 89 857 3862
E: info@vollmer-communications.com

AREAS: Germany, Austria, Switzerland
(Trade wholesale)

ANGELL EUROSALLES

Gill Angell & Stewart Siddall

T: +44 (0)1764 683781
E: info@angelleurosales.com

AREAS: Denmark, Sweden, Norway,
Finland, Iceland

Michael Geoghegan

T: +44 (0)20 7435 1662
E: michael.geoghegan@btinternet.com

AREAS: France, Belgium, Luxembourg,
Netherlands, Eastern Europe

BELSU IC VE DIS TIC. LTD. STI.

T: +90 216 495 26 36
E: info@craftturk.com
W: www.craftturk.com & www.belsu.com

AREA: Turkey

South Africa

BLUE WEAVER

Kirsten McArthur
T: +27 (0)21 701 4477
E: admin@blueweaver.co.za
W: www.blueweaver.co.za

West Africa

ROMBIC CONCEPTS LTD

Femi Anulopo
T: +234 (0)803 3280 593
E: ceo@rombicconceptsltd.com
AREA: Nigeria

Middle East

WARD INTERNATIONAL LTD

Richard Ward
T: +44 (0)20 8672 1171
E: richard@wibx.co.uk

Pakistan

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTATIVES

Tahir Lodhi

T: +92 42 35292168
F: +92 42 35882651
E: tahirlodhi@gmail.com

Iran

VIJEH NASHR INTERNATIONAL BOOK & JOURNAL SERVICES

T: +98 21 88 910 091
F: +98 21 88 910 430
E: info@vijehnashr.com
W: www.vijehnashr.com

SUBJECTS: Crafts

India

MAYA PUBLISHERS PVT LTD

Surit Mitra
T: +91-11-43549145, 23243829
E: suritmaya@gmail.com

Asia

PUBLISHERS INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Chris Ashdown

T: +44(0)1202 896210
E: chris@pim-uk.com
W: www.pim-uk.com

Fu Zheng Rance

T: + 86 10 6301-6398
M: 86-13521555031
E: rance@sinopubservice.com

AREA: China

Edwin Makabenta

T: 63 2 740 0346
M: 63 918 911 6384
E: adboxbooks@gmail.com

AREA: Philippines

Australia

SEARCH PRESS AUSTRALIA

Amanda Foster

T: 02 4722 8323
F: 02 8003 9116
E: amanda@searchpress.com.au
W: www.searchpress.com.au

New Zealand

DAVID BATEMAN LTD

Bryce Gibson

T: 415 7664
F: 415 8892
E: bryceg@bateman.co.nz

Latin America & Caribbean

IMA / INTERMEDIAAMERICANA LTD

David Williams

T: +44 20 7274 7113
E: sales@intermediaamericana.com

Search Press

Art and Craft Book Catalogue

Spring/Summer 2019



SEARCH PRESS LIMITED
The world's finest art and craft books

CONTENTS



INDEX 126-128

Search Press Ltd

Wellwood
North Farm Road
Tunbridge Wells
Kent TN2 3DR

T: +44 (0)1892 510850
F: +44 (0)1892 515903
E: sales@searchpress.com

www.searchpress.com

Disclaimer: Please note that all details are correct at time of going to press, but are subject to change without notice.

Follow us on:



The Paint Pad Artist

BESTSELLING SERIES

The Paint Pad Artist series launches with two inspiring books by Grahame Booth and Julie King.

Whether a beginner or more experienced artist, you will be amazed at how quickly - with Grahame and Julie's guidance – you will acquire the skills needed to produce beautiful paintings. With the initial outlines for six stunning projects provided on watercolour paper, you can start creating your amazing works of art straight away.

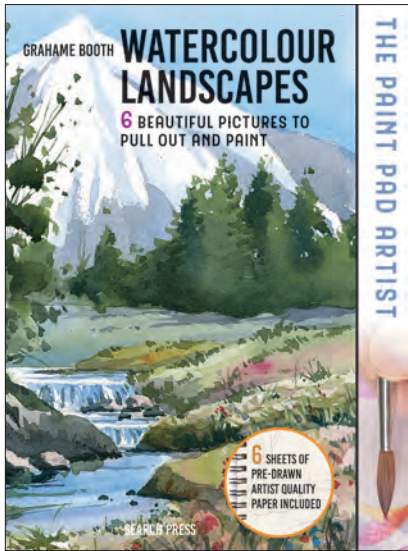
The books with notes on how to use the pre-printed watercolour paper, and how to make copies of the outlines should you want to attempt the projects again.

Following this there is a short 'what you need' section, enabling you to gather together the paints, brushes and basic equipment required to start painting. You'll then learn some general techniques such as how to hold the brush, how to add water to your paint and how to mix colour, plus how to frame and display your finished work. The six stunning step-by-step projects build in difficulty as you work through the book, and new techniques are introduced.

The result? A complete watercolour course in just 96 pages.

- Six inspiring watercolours to paint, with step-by-step instructions, author's hints and tips, and new techniques introduced as you progress through the book
- Six sheets of watercolour paper are included, pre-printed with the initial outline drawing for each project.

"This new series from Search Press is simply brilliant and brilliantly simple. Take one look and you'll get it immediately. I just love them."
- Paint Magazine (SAA)



Watercolour Landscapes

6 beautiful pictures to pull out and paint

GRAHAME BOOTH

Grahame Booth (*Watercolour Landscapes*) is a multi-award winning professional artist and teacher who works both in his native country of Ireland and abroad. His work is featured in books, videos and art magazines, including *Artists & Illustrators*, and is held in private and public collections all over the world. He is Past President of the Ulster Watercolour Society. Grahame is also the author of *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes: Street Scenes* (Search Press, 2017, on the opposite page).

ISBN: 9781782216278
All rights free



Watercolour Flowers

6 beautiful pictures to pull out and paint

JULIE KING

Award-winning inspirational watercolour artist and teacher Julie King (*Watercolour Flowers*) began teaching and inspiring adults to paint to encourage their well-being and good health. Julie has taught in gardens, galleries and on cruise liners, and exhibited at Watts Gallery in Surrey whilst serving as Artist in Residence. Julie's awards include the Society of Botanical Artists' Certificate of Botanical Merit and the Elizabeth Smal Memorial Award for Colour and Composition. Julie is also the author of *Take Three Colours: Watercolour Flowers*, *Ready to Paint: Irises in Watercolour* and *How to Paint: Flowers in Water Colour*, all published by Search Press. Julie lives in Kent, UK.

ISBN: 9781782216261
All rights free



Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes

BESTSELLING SERIES

This innovative series offers a fresh and simple approach to learning how to paint. Build your skills step by step with over 30 postcard-sized paintings, each taking no longer than half an hour to complete, then choose from three stunning, full-size projects to put everything you've learnt into practice.

- 30+ quick and easy paintings to build up your skills
- Each painting taking no longer than 30 minutes
- Finished paintings designed to fit onto a 6" x 4" (A6) watercolour pad
- Includes 32 pages of tracings
- Aimed at complete beginners as well as those who want to practise and improve their painting skills
- Three final full-size paintings to try out your new-found skills.

"This is a genuinely exciting evolution of a popular series. You'll be guided through some simple exercises and on to complete paintings, gaining valuable insights that will develop and improve your skills." - Henry Malt, [Artbookreview.net](#)



Boats & Harbours in Watercolour

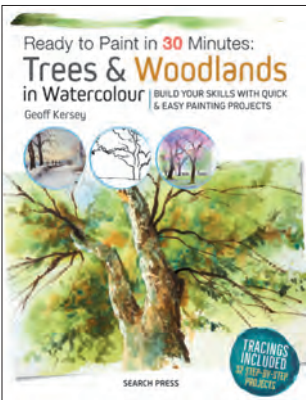
Build your skills with quick & easy painting projects

CHARLES EVANS

This guide to painting boats and harbours in watercolour is ideal if you want to learn to paint but are short on time. Broken down into 32 quick and easy paintings, this basic course will teach you all the skills you need to paint boats, yachts or barges on calm seas or raging waves, including how to depict reflections in water or realistic surf.

- This is Charles Evans' fourth title for Search Press
- Each of the exercises can be completed in a 30-minute time frame
- Includes tracings for the exercises, and for each of the three beautiful final projects.

ISBN: 9781782216285
All rights free



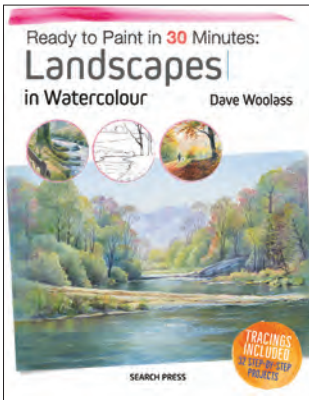
Trees & Woodlands in Watercolour

Build your skills with quick & easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781782215264

French, Chinese & Italian rights sold

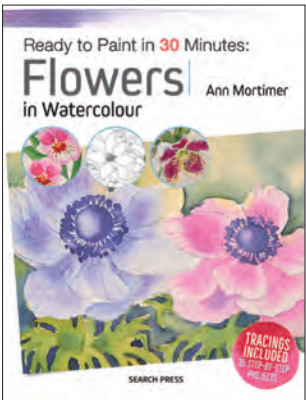


Landscapes in Watercolour

DAVE WOOLASS

ISBN: 9781782214144

Russian, French, Chinese & Italian rights sold

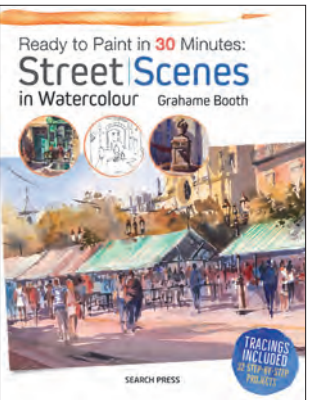


Flowers in Watercolour

ANN MORTIMER

ISBN: 9781782215196

Italian, Chinese, Russian & French rights sold



Street Scenes in Watercolour

GRAHAME BOOTH

ISBN: 9781782214151

Italian, Chinese & French rights sold

Take Three Colours

BESTSELLING SERIES

Do you want to try watercolour painting but don't know where to start? This brilliant series shows people who have never picked up a paintbrush how to get started with just 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects. Beginners will be amazed at what they can achieve in just a few simple steps.

- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

- Practical absolute beginner's course, from first steps to beautiful paintings
- No jargon or techniques to learn before starting
- Plenty of practice to develop the skills taught
- Uses only the bare minimum of materials - all the colours you need can be mixed from just red, blue and yellow.

"This is a brilliantly simple idea brilliantly presented. If you're new to watercolour or a complete beginner just getting started, or have maybe had a go and got lost along the way, this simple and clearly laid-out book will get you on track." - Henry Malt, [Artbookreview.net](#)

"I have reviewed a lot of books on painting for beginners but this series is the best to date. Very highly recommended for anybody who wants to learn watercolour painting." - [www.myshef.com](#)


"Jargon-free and pared down to the absolute essentials, these are the perfect books to get you started with clear advice and excellent step-by-step colour photographs." - Leisure Painter

TAKE THREE COLOURS

Watercolour Lakes & Rivers

START TO PAINT WITH 3 COLOURS, 3 BRUSHES AND 9 EASY PROJECTS

STEPHEN COATES



ISBN: 9781782216971

All rights free

Watercolour Lakes & Rivers

SEP 2019

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

STEPHEN COATES

Even if you have never picked up a paintbrush before, professional watercolour teacher and artist, Stephen Coates, shows you how to paint lakes and rivers in watercolour using just three brushes, three colours, a plastic palette and a watercolour pad.

Using just red, blue and yellow paint Stephen shows you how to paint nine realistic watercolour scenes. There is no off-putting colour theory or long-winded mixing information, just a practical absolute beginner's course that shows the three colours in action. Build your skills through nine easy exercises, starting from the simplest of scenes and ending with a stunning picture you'll be really proud of.

There are step-by-step photographs for each project, clear instruction and advice throughout, and handy tips and jargon busters. Each of Stephen's finished paintings are shown at full size for easy reference, which you can even use to trace from for a stress-free painting experience.

This is a straightforward, economical, practical progressive course to painting kaes and river scenes in watercolour.

- Stephen Coates is a professional watercolour teacher and artist. His first book, *The Watercolour Enigma* (2018), has already sold almost 3,500 copies since being published in March this year
- 9 easy exercises develop skills from putting brush to paper to producing beautiful paintings
- Ideal for people who want to have a go at watercolour painting but don't want to invest in a lot of materials.

About the Author

Stephen Coates was born in Sheffield in 1960 and was introduced to drawing at a very young age. He excelled in art at school but chose a career in retail, working first in the music industry for 16 years followed by another 16 years running his own catering business. Largely self-taught, Stephen specialises in watercolours and has developed his own style and unique brand of teaching. In 2011 he began his career in art and teaching. He runs courses, workshops and hosts his own amateur art groups. He also demonstrates his skills and shares his expertise at art societies all over England.

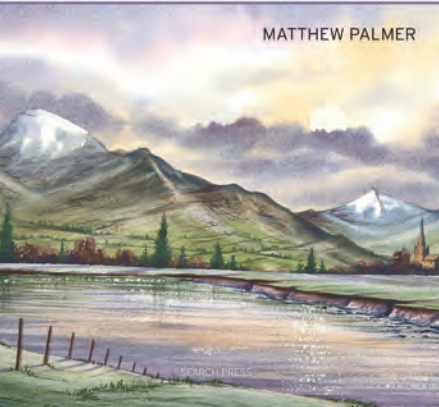


TAKE THREE COLOURS

Watercolour Mountains

START TO PAINT WITH 3 COLOURS, 3 BRUSHES AND 9 EASY PROJECTS

MATTHEW PALMER



ISBN: 9781782216841

All rights free

Watercolour Mountains

APR 2019

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

MATTHEW PALMER

Paint convincing watercolour mountain scenes using just 3 colours, 3 brushes, a palette and a pad of paper.

From only 3 affordable watercolour paints in red, blue and yellow you can mix a huge range of colours and paint beautiful landscapes you'll be proud to hang on your wall. Starting from the simplest of mountain scenes, Matthew builds your skills as you progress through the 9 easy projects in the book, and by the end you'll be amazed at what you have achieved.

Clear instructions and step-by-step photographs show you how to add detail, shadow and distance to a scene, and there are numerous handy tips and helpful 'jargon busters' to help you learn the basic watercolour techniques. Before you know it, you'll have acquired all the skills you need to paint your own wonderful mountain scenes in watercolour.

Matthew uses French ultramarine, cadmium yellow and alizarin crimson and sizes 12, 6 and 2 round brushes.

- Matthew Palmer is the author of the bestselling book *Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner*.
- Matthew's overall sales now total over **55,000** worldwide.

About the Author

Matthew Palmer is a renowned demonstrator of watercolour painting, and his classes are particularly popular with beginners. He has been painting professionally for over twenty years and specialises in landscapes, still life and animals. He has his own studio at his home in Derbyshire, UK and teaches hundreds of people each week, as well as running watercolour workshops and holidays. He has many personal exhibitions, participates in several art shows and appears regularly on television as well as on his own internet-based art show at [www.watercolour.tv](#).




Recently published titles in the bestselling series:

TAKE THREE COLOURS

Watercolour Seascapes

START TO PAINT WITH 3 COLOURS, 3 BRUSHES AND 9 EASY PROJECTS

GEOFF KERSEY



Watercolour Seascapes

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781782215271


German & Korean rights sold

TAKE THREE COLOURS

Watercolour Flowers

START TO PAINT WITH 3 COLOURS, 3 BRUSHES AND 9 EASY PROJECTS

JULIE KING



Watercolour Flowers

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

JULIE KING

ISBN: 9781782215288


German, Korean & Russian rights sold

TAKE THREE COLOURS

Watercolour Landscapes

START TO PAINT WITH 3 COLOURS, 3 BRUSHES AND 9 EASY PROJECTS TO GET YOU PAINTING

GEOFF KERSEY



Watercolour Landscapes

Start to paint with 3 colours, 3 brushes and 9 easy projects

GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781782212973

German, Korean, Russian, Dutch, Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Paint Pad Poster Books SERIES

Fill your home with original, professional art – and learn to paint at the same time. This innovative new series is a poster book, an art pad and a step-by-step painting book all rolled into one! Printed on high-quality matt art paper, each of the five A3 size posters are ready to pull out, frame and display.

In addition, you can enjoy the calming creative pursuit of painting each of the pictures yourself. Ideal for beginners, the stage-by-stage instructions are easy to follow. There's no need to draw either as there are five pieces of watercolour paper - all pre-printed with outlines of the pictures.

If you're looking for affordable art and are inspired to create paintings of your own, then this is the perfect book for you.

These books comprise material from the *Ready to Paint* series.

- 5 posters to pull out and frame
- 5 stage-by-stage projects to paint
- 5 sheets of watercolour paper with pre-printed outlines.

Country Scenes

5 beautiful pictures to frame or paint
VARIOUS AUTHORS



ISBN: 9781782217565
All rights free



JUL 2019



Flowers

5 beautiful pictures to frame or paint
VARIOUS AUTHORS



ISBN: 9781782217558
All rights free



JUL 2019



NEW SERIES

- Paperback
- 40 pages • 30 pages + 10 watercolour paper
- 279 x 432mm
- 17 x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Jean Haines BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Paint Yourself Positive

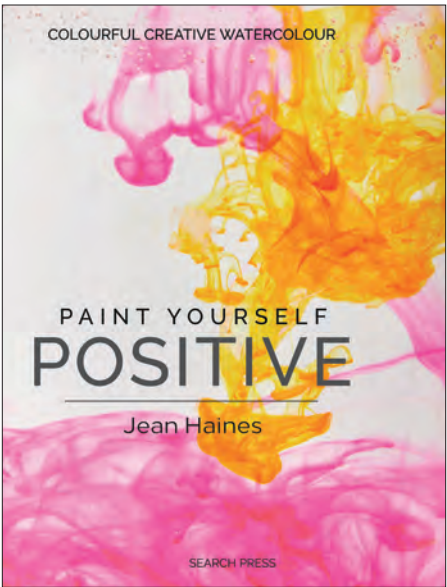
Colourful creative watercolour
JEAN HAINES

MAY 2019

Bestselling international author and artist Jean Haines' new book leads the reader on an exciting journey through painting. Not just a book for artists, this is for anyone looking for a way of enhancing their life and mood through paint. It's also a way into art for people who have never painted and may even have been told they 'can't paint' at an early age. If you love the idea of sitting down and playing with colour and paint as a distraction from the stresses of modern life, then this is the book for you!

All of Jean's books have promoted the life-enhancing effects of painting, and this is especially relevant in *Paint Yourself Positive*. It will encourage you to take up painting as a wonderful hobby that can transform your life.

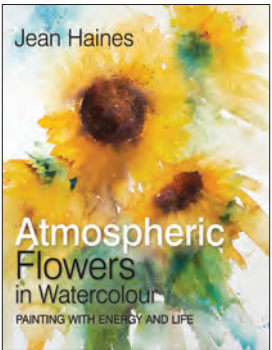
- Building on the success of *Paint Yourself Calm*, the book will cross the boundary between art and mind, body, spirit' books that aim to improve your mood and well-being
- This is not just a book for artists. It is for anyone looking for a way of enhancing their life and mood through paint.



- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216537
- £15.99 / US \$24.95
- All rights free



Bestselling books from Jean Haines:



Jean Haines' Atmospheric Flowers in Watercolour

Painting with energy and life
JEAN HAINES

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215455
- £19.99 / US \$29.95

French, Italian, Chinese & Russian rights sold

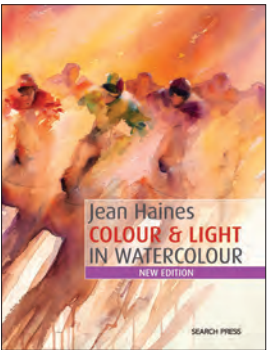


Paint Yourself Calm

Colourful, creative mindfulness through watercolour
JEAN HAINES

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212829
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Italian, Russian, Spanish, Chinese & French rights sold

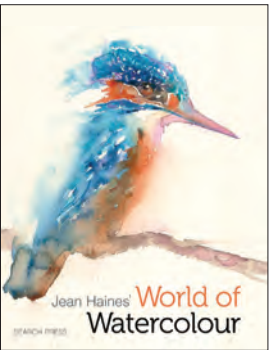


Jean Haines' Colour & Light in Watercolour

NEW EDITION
JEAN HAINES

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212614
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Chinese & Italian rights sold

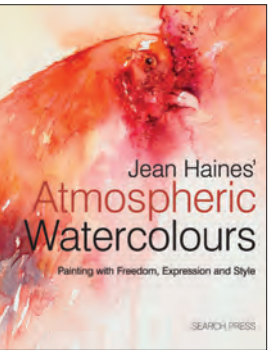


Jean Haines' World of Watercolour

JEAN HAINES

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210399
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Russian, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold

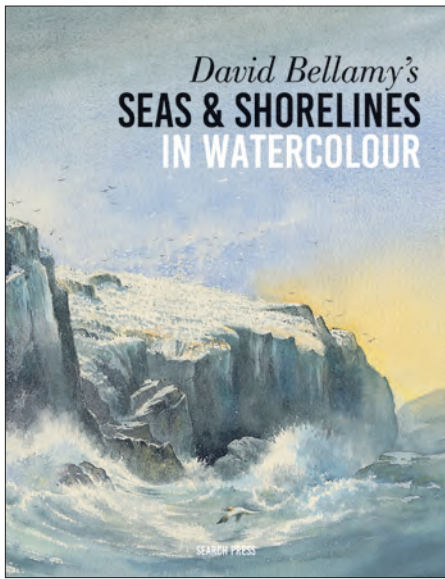


Jean Haines' Atmospheric Watercolours

Painting with freedom, expression and style
JEAN HAINES

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844486748
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Chinese, Italian & Russian rights sold



- Paperback • 96 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 250 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782216728
 - £9.99 / US \$17.95
- All rights free

David Bellamy's Seas & Shorelines in Watercolour

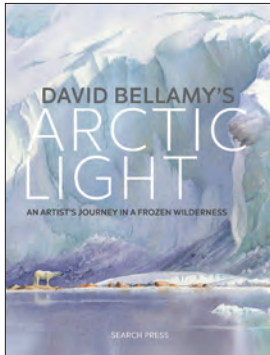
DAVID BELLAMY

Renowned watercolourist David Bellamy shares his passion for painting seas and shorelines in this inspiring and practical book. There is advice on finding subjects and painting the different moods of the sea; rocks, crags and cliffs; adding figures and animals into your artworks; as well as an in-depth look at the painting and sketching techniques required. David travels extensively and has included seas and shorelines from all over the world in his paintings.

- Coastal landscapes are popular subjects with artists
- A return for David to the solid, instructional step-by-step books for which he is so well known
- Imaginative, unique take on a favourite subject in a popular medium
- Provides expert advice and guidance on finding subjects, techniques, materials and equipment, as well as 4 step-by-step demonstrations
- Follows the style of bestselling titles *Mountains & Moorlands*, *Skies, Light & Atmosphere* and *Winter Landscapes*.



Bestselling books from David Bellamy:



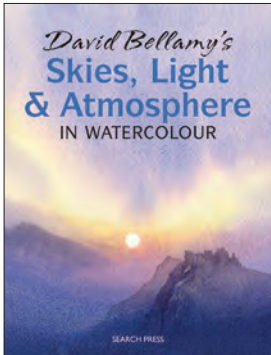
David Bellamy's Arctic Light

An artist's journey in a frozen wilderness

DAVID BELLAMY

- Hardback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214236
- £25.00 / US \$35.00

Chinese rights sold



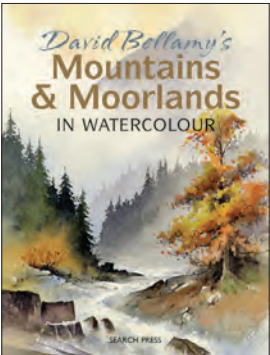
David Bellamy's Skies, Light & Atmosphere

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486779
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



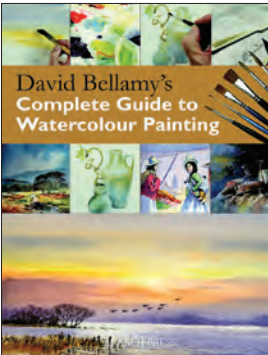
David Bellamy's Mountains & Moorlands

In watercolour

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 216 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485833
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



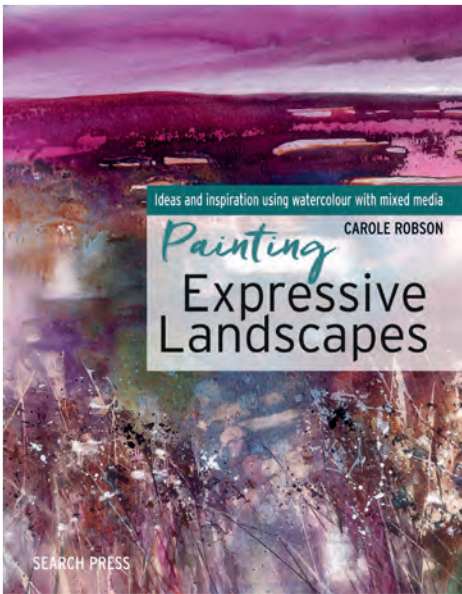
David Bellamy's Complete Guide to Watercolour Painting

DAVID BELLAMY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487349
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

French, Italian & Russian rights sold

JUN 2019



- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215530
- £14.99 / US \$22.95

All rights free

Painting Expressive Landscapes

Ideas and inspiration using watercolour with mixed media

CAROLE ROBSON

Strongly influenced by the changing landscape, Carole Robson's artwork is packed with colour, atmosphere, texture and light. An experienced teacher and artist, Carole explores how to build from basic techniques to producing wonderful expressive and semi-abstract landscapes. Combining watercolour with other water-soluble media and collage material, the three detailed step-by-step projects demonstrate perfectly Carole's expertise and innovative methods. They take you from materials and tools needed through to using masking fluid, salt, spattering techniques, modelling paste, cellophane and much more.

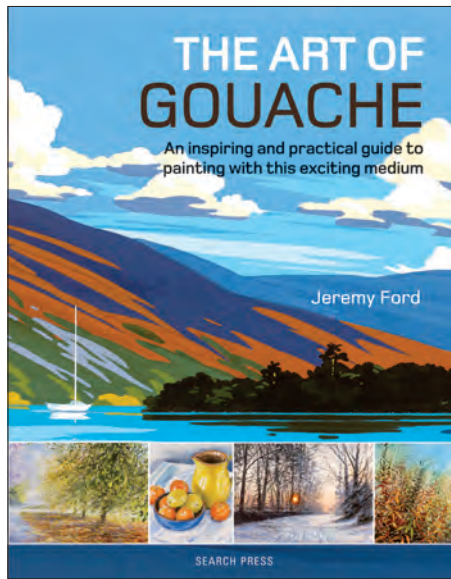
A stimulating mix of colour and watercolour techniques for all skill levels, this guide helps the artist develop a free and flowing style to their art.

- Will appeal to readers of *Atmospheric Watercolours* (26,000+ sales since 2012)
- Innovative techniques encourage the reader to push the boundaries of watercolour painting
- Combines watercolour with other compatible media in new and exciting ways
- Valuable insight into methods and sources of inspiration of a unique artist.

About the Author

Carole is a mixed media painter and art tutor with a first love of watercolour, working from her studio in Kent, UK. She exhibits in London and the South East of England. Her paintings are driven by strong feelings about ecology and man's impact on the environment; her desire is to elevate nature's case and celebrate meadows and wild places. She studied at Central St Martin's School of Art.



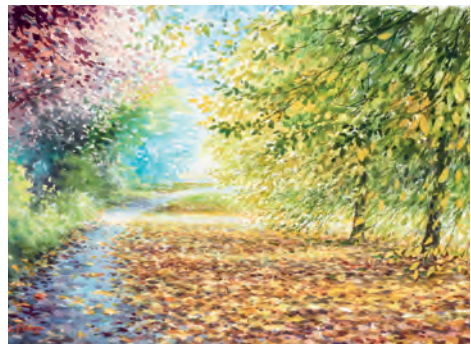


- Paperback · 144 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 90 colour illustrations
 - ISBN: 9781782214540
 - **£14.99 / US \$22.95**
- All rights free

SEE ALSO
Painting Pastel Landscapes on page 21.



ISBN 9781782211167



The Art of Gouache

APR 2019

An inspiring and practical guide to painting with this exciting medium
JEREMY FORD

If you love painting with watercolour and are ready to experiment with something different, then the versatile medium of gouache could be just the thing for you.

Gouache is water-based, quick-drying and, can be painted light over dark as well as dark over light. Ideal for the beginner, it can be used thinly in a watercolour style, or more thickly as with oils or acrylics.

This guide covers all the materials and tools required and has a comprehensive techniques section that includes overlaying colours, colour blending and troubleshooting.

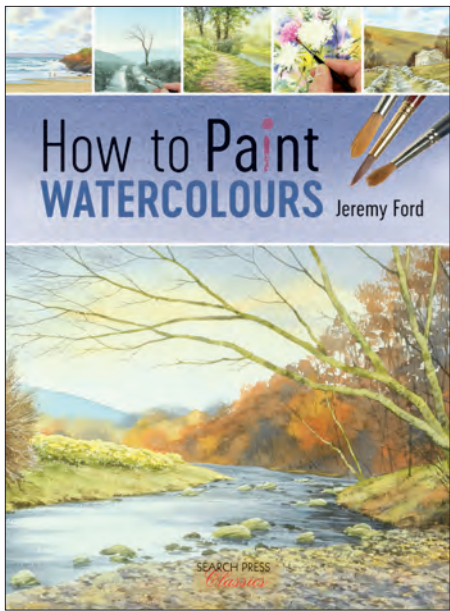
Experienced author Jeremy Ford takes you through three simple, step-by-step projects, each showcasing a unique style of painting with gouache. Numerous finished paintings are included to demonstrate the range of subjects, styles and techniques that you can achieve, and encourage you to develop your own style of painting using this exciting medium.

- Learn how to use this much overlooked, but wonderful, medium
- Discover the versatility of gouache and its different uses
- Gain valuable knowledge and inspiration from professional artist and illustrator Jeremy Ford.

About the Author

Jeremy Ford studied Graphic Design at the Southport College of Art, and Illustration at the Harrow College of Art. He has been a successful freelance illustrator, artist, demonstrator and teacher since 1978 and has illustrated a wide variety of books and greetings cards.

Jeremy is the author of *How to Paint Watercolours* (opposite page) and *Painting Pastel Landscapes*. He lives in Yorkshire, UK and runs popular painting workshops and holidays.



- Paperback · 64 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782217459
- **£8.99 / US \$ 14.95**

French, Italian & Russian rights sold

How to Paint Watercolours

FEB 2019

JEREMY FORD

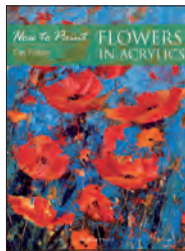
Jeremy Ford is a master-artist who will show you how to paint beautiful watercolour pictures, starting from initial sketches, through simple techniques to completed pictures, ready for display. A reissue of the bestselling *How to Paint: Water Colours*, this book includes three comprehensive step-by-step demonstrations and covers a range of subjects from flower portraits to landscapes. Jeremy examines and breaks down the various essential materials needed, from selecting paper, paints and brushes through to other painting equipment. A simple colour theory section eliminates any mysteries about watercolour paint.

- Simple, concise guide to learning to paint with watercolours
- Benefit from the tips and techniques Jeremy has picked up over the years painting in watercolour
- Jeremy makes colour theory more accessible to beginners
- The previous edition sold over 43,000 copies.

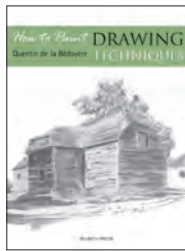


SEE ALSO

More titles in the
How to Paint series
on page 34.



ISBN 9781844485826



ISBN 9781844482689

Watercolour Plant Art

20 prints to paint and frame

NIKKI STRANGE

A modern twist on watercolour flower painting – learn to paint your houseplants in the comfort of your own home.

London-based designer Nikki Strange takes you through 20 highly visual step-by-step projects. New and budding artists can learn to paint beautiful leafy balms, exotic flowers, succulents and more. Learn how to create a modern artwork that you'll love to display in your home, use as stationery or proudly give to your friends and family.

The process of studying and recreating each plant is described in clear step-by-step instructions, accompanied by stunning photography. In addition, a 25-sheet sketchpad with the project outlines faintly printed on the pages is included for you to draw and paint on, so you can get started right away.

- 20 highly visual projects are included for the reader to work through, from leafy palms to pastel succulents
- Includes a pad-bound, 25-sheet pre-printed painting pad to practise on
- Featuring strongly in interior design as well as in motif form, on everything from wallpaper to clothes to stationery.

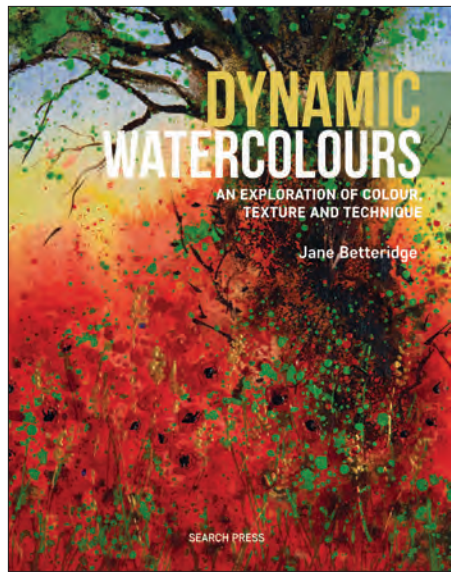
About the Author

Nikki Strange is a London-based designer of stationery, accessories and greeting cards. She uses watercolours and inks to create fluid and highly textural motifs inspired by her love of nature, travel and colour.

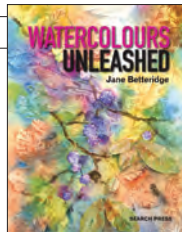
Since starting her company in 2013, Nikki has seen international success and her products are now stocked widely in the UK (including at Topshop and Selfridges) as well as in the US, Australia, Hong Kong and across Europe. Visit her online at nikkistrange.co.uk or on Instagram @nikkistrangedesign.



- Paperback
- 185 pages incl. detachable pre-printed pad
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- 640 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782217183
- **£15.99**



- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215578
- **£15.99 / \$24.95**
- Chinese rights sold



ISBN 9781782210351

SEE ALSO

Watercolours Unleashed on page 14.

Dynamic Watercolours

An exploration of colour, texture and technique
JANE BETTERIDGE

Brimming over with exciting and innovative techniques, bestselling author Jane Betteridge's new book pushes watercolour to new heights, introducing vibrancy, texture and dynamism to this subtle medium.

Following on from her bestselling book *Watercolours Unleashed*, Jane has taken her techniques even further. She introduces you to a huge range of new and exciting ways of working using crackle paste, modelling pastes, metallic leaf, gilding flakes, print and much more.

This book will excite and inspire watercolour artists of all abilities to experiment and take a more dynamic approach to their painting.

- More than 35 techniques explained and illustrated
- 4 step-by-step projects show you how to combine the techniques
- 75 inspirational finished paintings
- Follow-up, standalone companion to the popular title *Watercolours Unleashed* (25,000+ sales since 2015).



Praise for *Watercolours Unleashed*:

"The tone in which the book is written actually feels like Jane is with you in a one-to-one tutorial, the language used is not over complicated or stuffy, which you can sometimes find with tutorials or books that explain a particular process or medium... It would make a great referral book to go back to from time to time, if you are suffering with a creative block or feel stifled with your own techniques or styles of painting." - Jackson's Art



- Hardback • 112 pages
- 230 x 217mm (8½ x 9 inches)
- 90 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782217381
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



ISBN 9781782216643

SEE ALSO

Lettering with Love by Sue Hiepler & Yasmin Reddig on page 38.

Watercolour with Love

50 modern motifs to paint in 5 easy steps
LENA YOKOTA-BARTH

Trendy watercolours for beginners!

Ideal for those new to watercolour painting, this book offers 50 fabulous motifs that can be painted in five simple steps. Among the motifs are trendy animals, popular plants and fun-to-paint fruits and include a flamingo, llama, cacti, succulents and watermelons.

The basics of watercolour painting are explained clearly and simply, and the fifty motifs will give rise to limitless possibilities for designing posters, greetings cards, journal covers or simply as thoughtful, framed gifts.

- Iconic motifs include flamingos, cacti and watermelons, all very on-trend design features
- Motifs can be painted in five simple steps so success is guaranteed
- Companion title to the stunning *Lettering with Love* title published in 2018.



2018

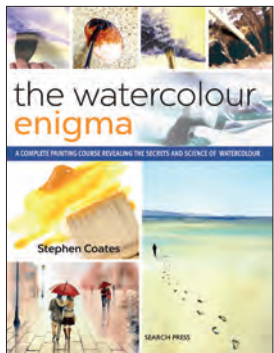


Five-Minute Watercolour

Super-quick techniques for amazing paintings
SAMANTHA NIELSEN

- Quick sketching videos are extremely popular on YouTube
- Takes the novice artist from what they need to have in their essential art kit to understanding wet on wet through to painting landscapes
- The perfect tool for art shops to use when advising new artists on the basic materials they will need to get started.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782217046
- **£8.99**

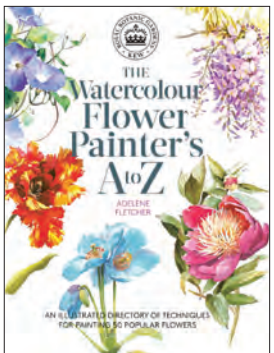


The Watercolour Enigma

A complete course revealing the secrets of watercolour
STEPHEN COATES

- Paperback flexi • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 430 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215615
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Russian & Chinese rights sold



Kew: The Watercolour Flower Painter's A to Z

An illustrated directory of techniques for painting 50 popular flowers
ADELENE FLETCHER

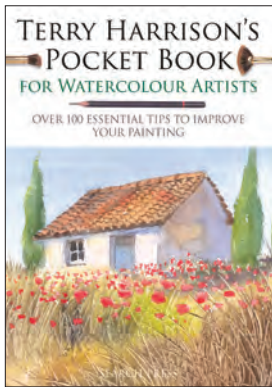
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216483
- **£12.99 / \$19.95**

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND

Watercolour Artists' Pocket Books

Based on the bestselling *Top Tips* series, the *Watercolour Artists' Pocket Books* offer a unique insight into the working methods of some of the best professional artists in the world. These easy-to-use guides are packed full of expert advice, handy tips and trade secrets relating to all aspects of painting. Their flexible, lay-flat binding make them an indispensable resource for watercolour artists of all abilities – whether working in the studio or *en plein air*.

- New easy-to-use flexibinding format with updated design
- Full of tips for watercolour painters from expert artists
- New pocket-book editions of the bestselling watercolour *Top Tips* books.

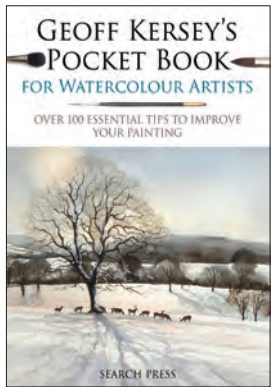


Terry Harrison's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists

Over 100 essential tips to improve your painting
TERRY HARRISON

ISBN: 9781782216391

Italian, French, Chinese & Korean rights sold

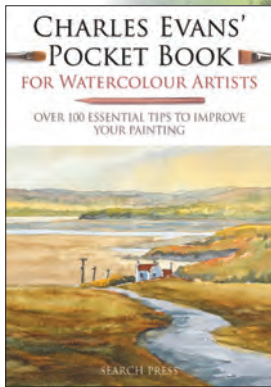


Geoff Kersey's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists

Over 100 essential tips to improve your painting
GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781782216384

Italian & French rights sold



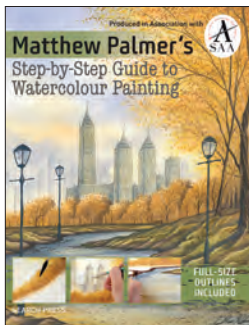
Charles Evans' Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists

Over 100 essential tips to improve your painting
CHARLES EVANS

ISBN: 9781782216377

All rights free

- Paperback flexi
- 96 pages
- 210 x 148mm
- 5¾ x 8¾ inches
- Colour throughout
- **£8.99 / US \$14.95**

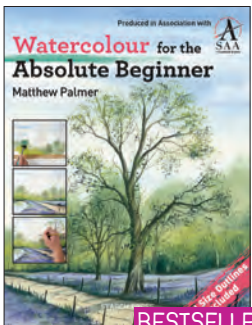


Matthew Palmer's Step-by-Step Guide to Watercolour Painting

MATTHEW PALMER

- Paperback - 168 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 600 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215103
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese rights sold

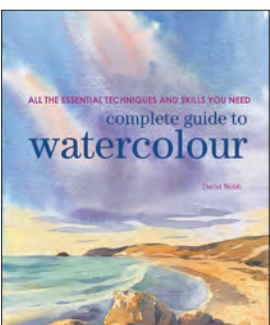


Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner

MATTHEW PALMER

- Paperback - 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 566 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488254
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Slovenian, Estonian & Russian rights sold



Complete Guide to Watercolour

All the essential techniques and skills you need

DAVID WEBB

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 256 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215738
- £15.99



Learn to Paint in Watercolour with 50 Small Paintings

Pick up the skills, put on the paint, hang up your art

WIL FREEBORN

- Paperback - 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 240 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214397
- £12.99



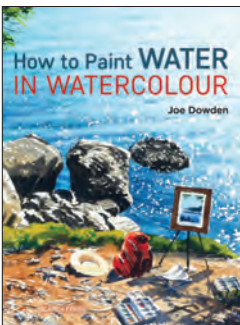
Pure Watercolour Painting

Classic techniques for creating radiant landscapes

PETER CRONIN

- Paperback with flaps - 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214359
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Italian & Chinese rights sold



How to Paint Water in Watercolour

NEW EDITION

JOE DOWDEN

- Paperback with flaps - 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214199
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Japanese & Chinese rights sold

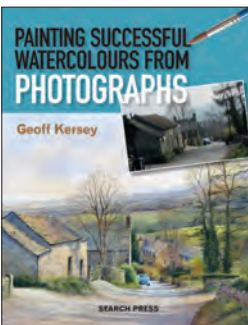


Joe Dowden's Complete Guide to Painting Water in Watercolour

JOE DOWDEN

- Hardback - 160 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487684
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Italian & Japanese rights sold

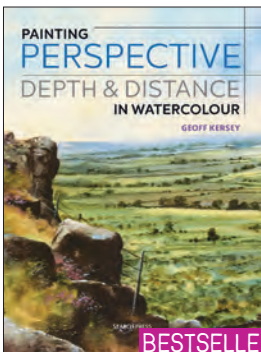


Painting Successful Watercolours from Photographs

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback - 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489985
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Japanese, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



Painting Perspective, Depth & Distance in Watercolour

UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback with flaps - 144 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213116
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, French, Russian & Italian rights sold



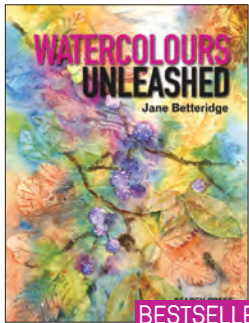
How to Paint Skies

UPDATED EDITION

GEOFF KERSEY

- Paperback - 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214205
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Watercolours Unleashed

JANE BETTERIDGE

- Paperback with flaps - 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210351
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Italian, French & Chinese rights sold



Janet Whittle's Watercolour Flowers

JANET WHITTLE

- Paperback - 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486687
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Japanese, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian & South African rights sold

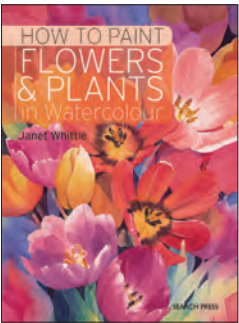


Beginner's Guide to Botanical Flower Painting

MICHAEL LAKIN

- Paperback - 128 pages +tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 430 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213109
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Italian, Korean & Chinese rights sold



How to Paint Flowers & Plants in Watercolour

UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION

JANET WHITTLE

- Paperback with flaps - 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214182
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Learn to Paint in Watercolour Step-by-Step

WILLIAM NEWTON

- Paperback - 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215233
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & French rights sold



Anna Mason's Watercolour World

Creating vibrant, realistic paintings inspired by nature

ANNA MASON

- Hardback - 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213475
- £19.99 / US \$29.95

Japanese, Italian, Chinese, Russian & French rights sold



The Modern Flower Painter

Creating vibrant botanical portraits in watercolour

ANNA MASON

- Hardback - 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844488636
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

French, Russian, Chinese, Czech & Italian rights sold

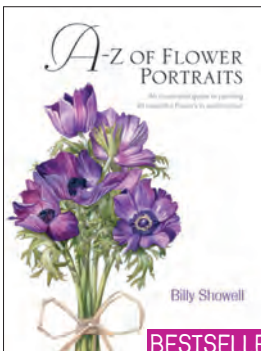


Billy Showell's Botanical Painting in Watercolour

BILLY SHOWELL

- Hardback - 192 pages
- 250 x 228mm (9 x 10 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484515
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Complex Chinese, Japanese, Italian, French, Korean, Russian & Chinese rights sold



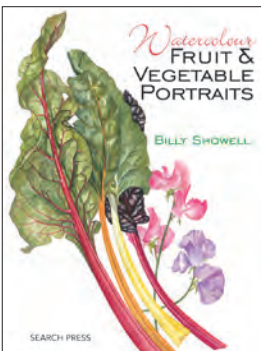
A-Z of Flower Portraits

An illustrated guide to painting 40 beautiful flowers in watercolour

BILLY SHOWELL

- Hardback - 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484522
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

Japanese, Russian, French, German, Italian, Chinese, Polish & Korean rights sold

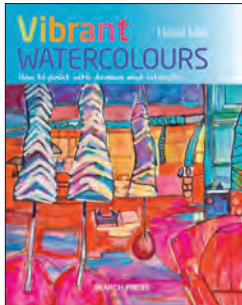


Watercolour Fruit & Vegetable Portraits

BILLY SHOWELL

- Paperback - 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210832
- £15.99 / US \$25.00

Korean, Russian, Dutch, French, German, Italian & Chinese rights sold



Vibrant Watercolours

How to paint with drama and intensity

HAZEL LALE

- Paperback with flaps - 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 370 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212942
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese rights sold

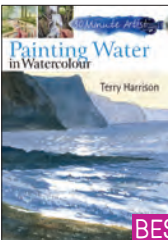


30 Minute Artist: Painting Flowers in Watercolour

FIONA PEART

- Paperback - 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488261
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

French & Russian rights sold



30 Minute Artist: Painting Water in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback - 96 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489572
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

French & Russian rights sold



Handbook of Watercolour Landscapes Tips & Techniques

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback - 376 pages
- 219 x 162mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489619
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free

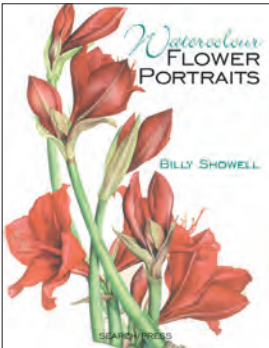


Handbook of Watercolour Tips & Techniques

VARIOUS AUTHORS

- Paperback - 376 pages
- 219 x 162mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 1000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486625
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian rights sold



Watercolour Flower Portraits

BILLY SHOWELL

- Paperback - 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210825
- £15.99 / US \$25.00

German, French, Italian, Korean, Russian & Chinese rights sold



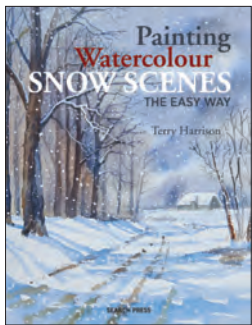
Wendy Tait's Watercolour Flowers

Fresh, effective and imaginative techniques

WENDY TAIT

- Paperback - 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210177
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Chinese & Italian rights sold



Painting Watercolour Snow Scenes the Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 330 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213253
• £12.99 / US \$19.95

Spanish, Chinese & French rights sold



Terry Harrison's Complete Brush with Watercolour

This book comprises material from *Painting Watercolour Landscapes the Easy Way* and *Brush With Watercolour*.

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 176 pages
• 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214229
• £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese, Russian & French rights sold

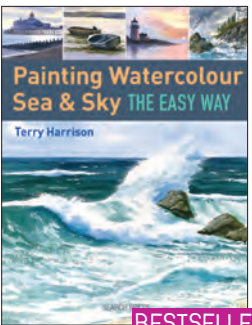


Terry Harrison's Watercolour Secrets

A lifetime of painting techniques
This book comprises material from *Terry's Top Tips for Watercolour Artists* and *Painting Water in Watercolour*.

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 390 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782213291
• £12.99 / US \$24.95

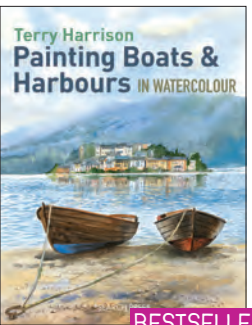
Spanish, German, French & Chinese rights sold



Painting Watercolour Sea & Sky the Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781844489503
• £12.99 / US \$25.95

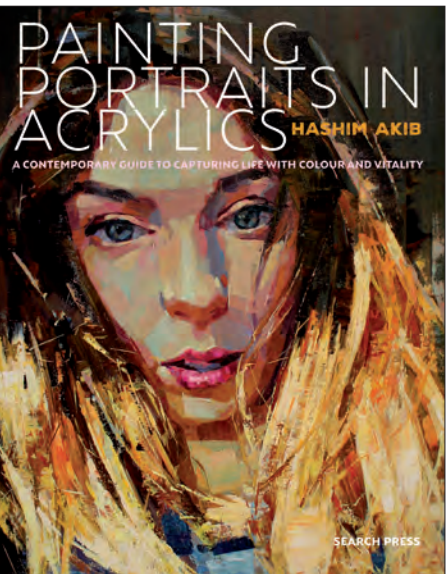
French & Chinese rights sold



Painting Boats & Harbours in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781844489541
• £12.99 / US \$24.95

Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



• Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 250 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782215813
• £14.99 / US \$22.95

All rights free

Painting Portraits in Acrylics

A contemporary guide to capturing life with colour and vitality
HASHIM AKIB

Hashim Akib's striking portraits are at the heart of this inspirational book. The subject of portraiture is seen by many as the zenith of art, and Hash's easygoing, unpretentious style puts fantastic results within the reach of hobby artists and aspiring professionals alike.

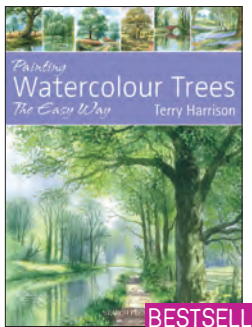
Assuming nothing and starting from the basics – making it suitable even for the enthusiastic beginner – this book includes six step-by-step projects to follow, along with friendly, in-depth advice on colour palettes, skintone, composition, working from photographs and models, markmaking, lighting, atmosphere and much more.

The book covers many types of portraiture – from the self-portrait to full-length portraits – all with a striking, contemporary style.

- He is represented by several galleries in the UK and has exhibited with the Royal Institute of Oil Painters, New English Art Club and Royal Society of Marine Artists at the prestigious Mall Galleries in London
- An insight into a master artist's style and techniques, with essential information for portrait artists
- He is the author of the bestselling book *Vibrant Acrylics* (11,000+ sales).

About the Author

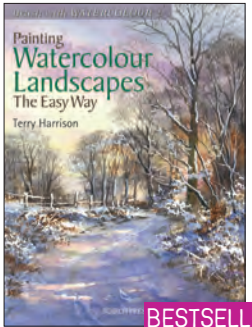
Hashim Akib is an internationally renowned artist and is represented by several galleries in the UK. He has exhibited with the Royal Institute of Oil Painters, New English Art Club and Royal Society of Marine Artists at the Mall Galleries in London. Hashim has also taught his unique techniques to art schools in the UK, Italy and France. His first book *Vibrant Acrylics* was published by Search Press in 2012 and has now been translated into French, German, Italian and Dutch.



Painting Watercolour Trees the Easy Way

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 325 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487790
• £12.99 / US \$25.95

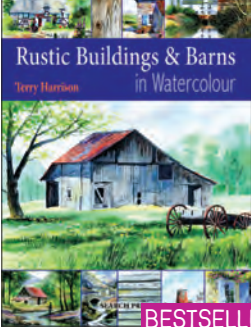
Chinese, German, Italian & French rights sold



Painting Watercolour Landscapes the Easy Way

Brush with watercolour 2
TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 325 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844484645
• £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, French & German rights sold



Rustic Buildings & Barns in Watercolour

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 160 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844483426
• £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese & French rights sold

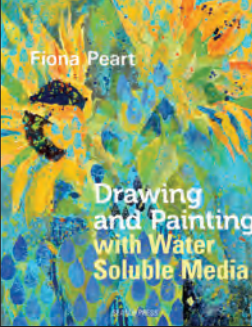


Terry Harrison's Complete Guide to Watercolour Landscapes

This book comprises material from *Sea & Sky in Watercolour*, *Watercolour Flowers in the Landscape*, *Watercolour Trees* and *Watercolour Mountains, Valleys & Streams*.

TERRY HARRISON
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844483204
• £12.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese, French, German & Russian rights sold



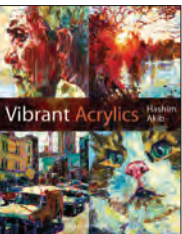
Drawing and Painting with Water Soluble Media

FIONA PEART
• Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489534
• £15.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free

SEE ALSO

Vibrant Acrylics
on page 19.



ISBN 9781844486977



Love Acrylics

How to paint like a kid again
COURTNEY BURDEN

Break all the rules and explore acrylic paint in a free and fun way! This book encourages you to get over the fear of the blank canvas and the anxiety over the outcome, and focus on the process of painting and the joy of creating.

Whether you're a nervous novice who doesn't know how to get started or a skilled classical painter looking to try something new, you will benefit from the activities in this book – ranging from quick, messy, and expressive exercises to relaxing and meditative paintings.

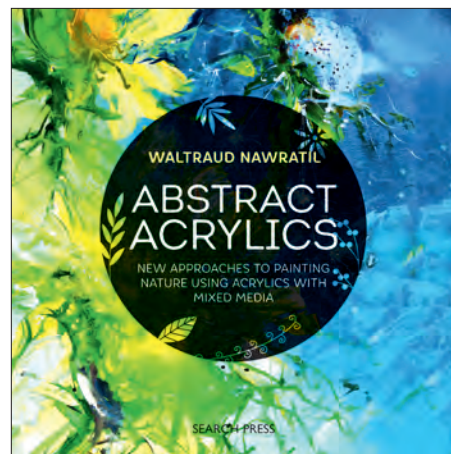
Artist and teacher Courtney Burden shares 100 prompts and projects that will build your confidence and inspire you to roll your sleeves up and play with acrylic paint in a pressure-free way. There is no right or wrong way to create a painting, so enjoy the journey, relax, unwind, and have fun!

- For anyone who wants to paint with acrylics in a fun and free way, from beginners upwards
- Includes 100 prompts, projects, and playful activities to encourage the reader to paint with acrylics
- Activities range from quick, messy and expressive exercises to relaxing and meditative paintings.

About the Author

Courtney Burden is an Atlanta-based artist, educator and blogger behind the hugely popular art and lifestyle blog My Friend Court (www.myfriendcourt.com), which has had 300K visitors in the past year.





- Paperback • 112 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 170 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216506
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

SEE ALSO

Abstract Nature
on page 21.



ISBN 9781782212386

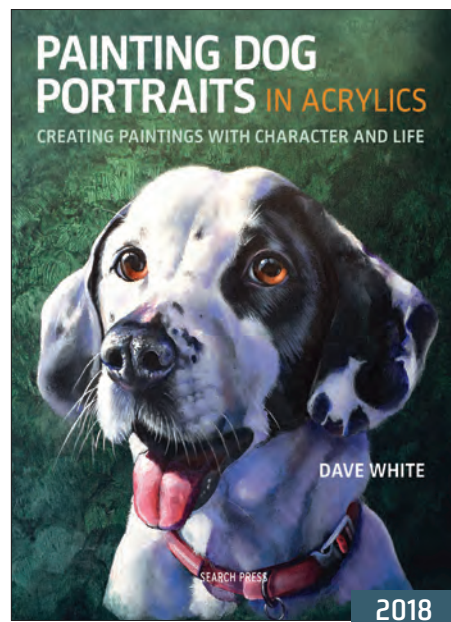
Abstract Acrylics

New approaches to painting nature using acrylics with mixed media
WALTRAUD NAWRATIL

Austrian artist Waltraud Nawratil shows you how to combine a love for nature with a passion for expressive abstract painting. The reader will learn how to use acrylics, watercolours or airbrushing, as well as natural materials such as sand, bark and leaves, to create captivating pictures full of colour and vitality.

There is a wealth of stunning abstract pieces by Waltraud which will provide inspiration for more experienced painters as well as the beginner. The book covers the variations through the seasons, teaching the reader to see the natural world with creativity and a fresh new perspective.

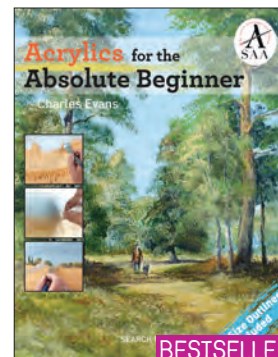
- Features a stunning range of the artist's own abstract work
- Includes techniques in acrylics, watercolour and mixed media
- Ideal for nature lovers who may be new to painting as well as the more experienced painter looking for inspiration
- He is the author of the bestselling book *Abstract Nature*.



Painting Dog Portraits in Acrylics

Creating paintings with character and life
DAVE WHITE

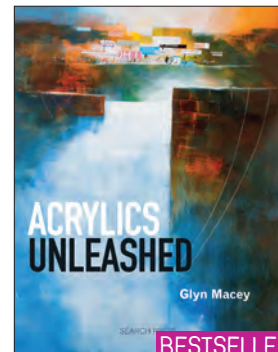
- Paperback • 144 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - 300 colour illustrations
 - ISBN: 9781782216179
 - £17.99 / US \$26.95
 - All rights free
- All the techniques you need for painting realistic dog portraits in acrylics
 - 3 stunning step-by-step projects
 - Ideal for beginners as well as more advanced artists.



Acrylics for the Absolute Beginner

CHARLES EVANS

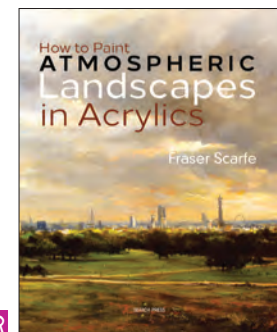
- Paperback
- 128 pages + 12 outline tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213987
- £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free



Acrylics Unleashed

GLYN MACEY

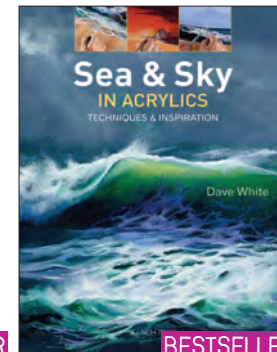
- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844487967
- £14.99 / US \$24.95
- Italian & French rights sold



How to Paint Atmospheric Landscapes in Acrylics

FRASER SCARFE

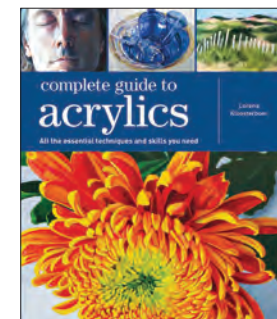
- Hardback • 192 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212836
- £19.99 / US \$35.00
- Chinese rights sold



Sea & Sky in Acrylics

Techniques & inspiration
DAVE WHITE

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 290 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210672
- £12.99 / US \$21.95
- French & Italian rights sold



Complete Guide to Acrylics

All the essential techniques and skills you need
MARK DANIEL NELSON

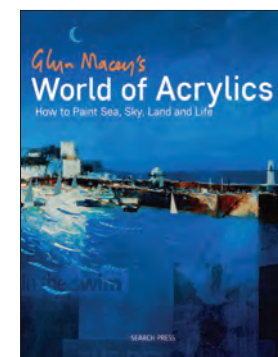
- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 320 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215745
- £15.99



Vibrant Acrylics

HASHIM AKIB

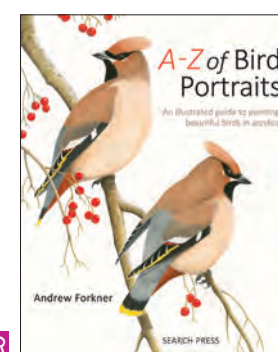
- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486977
- £14.99 / US \$29.95
- French, German, Italian & Dutch rights sold



Glyn Macey's World of Acrylics

How to paint sea, sky, land and life
GLYN MACEY

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211174
- £15.99 / US \$29.95
- Chinese & French rights sold

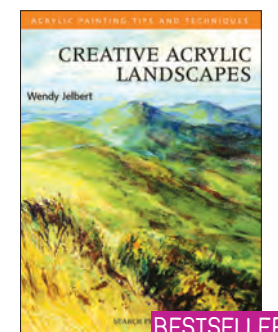


A-Z of Bird Portraits

An illustrated guide to painting beautiful birds in acrylics
ANDREW FORKNER

- Hardback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210023
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Russian, Dutch, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



Creative Acrylic Landscapes

WENDY JELBERT

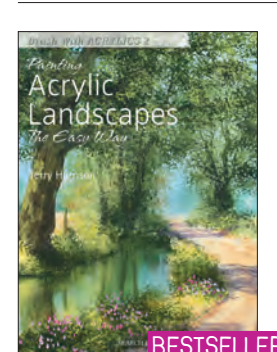
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844481712
- £9.99 / US \$19.95
- Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Learn to Paint in Acrylics with 50 Small Paintings

Pick up the skills, put on the paint, hang up your art
MARK DANIEL NELSON

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215684
- £12.99

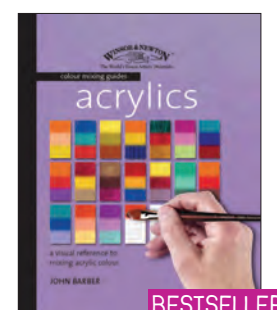


Painting Acrylic Landscapes The Easy Way

Brush with acrylics 2
TERRY HARRISON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484669
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

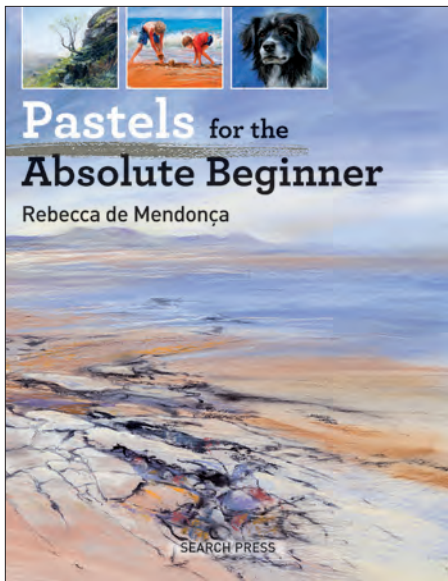
French & Italian rights sold



Winsor & Newton's Colour Mixing Guides: Acrylics

JOHN BARBER

- Spiralbound • 64 pages
- 185 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844482276
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



- Paperback • 128 pages
 - 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
 - colour throughout
 - ISBN: 9781782215639
 - £12.99 / US \$19.95
- All rights free

Pastels for the Absolute Beginner

JUL 2019

REBECCA DE MENDONÇA

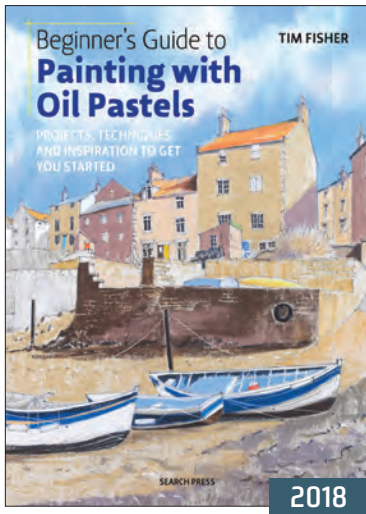
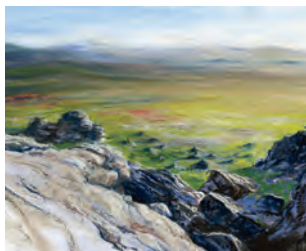
Take your first steps with pastels and learn how to produce modern, lively and colourful artwork with this exciting medium.

Rebecca offers you a complete course in using pastels. Step-by-step exercises and longer projects help you to build essential skills and allow you to produce a range of pictures, including landscapes, still life and animals. Vital drawing skills are explained and demonstrated, along with an easy-to-follow guide to colour theory. A huge wealth of finished paintings provide ideas and inspiration for your own future pastel work.

- Ideal starting point for any aspiring pastel artist
- Great to sell alongside pastels and surfaces
- Easy-to-follow techniques and achievable projects broken down into simple steps.

About the Author

Based near Exeter in Devon, UK, Rebecca paints, teaches and writes. Her dynamic pastels capture the movement and atmosphere of subjects ranging from horses and landscapes to figures and architecture. Rebecca teaches pastel courses in Britain and Italy, and writes for various art magazines. Exhibitions include the Society of Equestrian Artists and the Pastel Society. Rebecca's work was exhibited at the Mall Galleries in the Artists of the Year 2018 Exhibition.



Beginner's Guide to Painting with Oil Pastels

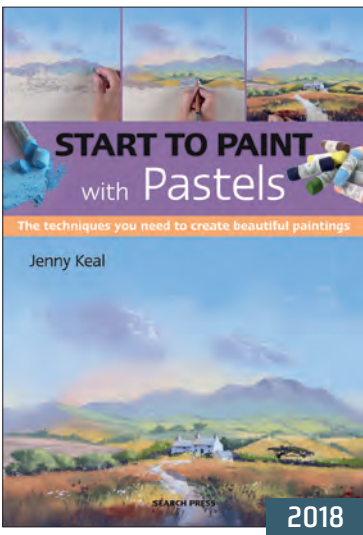
Projects, techniques and inspiration to get you started

TIM FISHER

- This is one of very few books currently available covering the area of painting with oil pastels, which is a relatively untapped subject
- Tim is a well-known and respected artist who works in a variety of mediums and whose paintings have been produced as fine art prints and cards
- Author of *Drawing Masterclass: Perspective* and *How to Paint Flowers in Acrylics*.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215509
- £10.99 / US \$16.95

Chinese rights sold



Start to Paint with Pastels

The techniques you need to create beautiful paintings

JENNY KEAL

- Aimed at beginner level, this book covers all the essential techniques of working in pastels
- Includes five step-by-step projects
- A visually sumptuous, fully redesigned edition of the author's successful book *Painting with Pastels*.

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 250 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216216
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

Polish & Russain rights sold



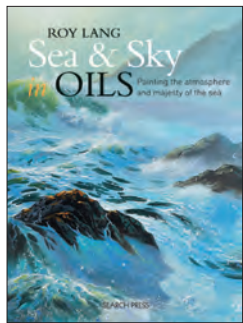
BESTSELLER

Vibrant Oils

HAIDEE-JO SUMMERS

- Paperback with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212539
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

Spanish, Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



Sea & Sky in Oils

Painting the atmosphere and majesty of the sea

ROY LANG

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213055
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese, Italian & Spanish rights sold



BESTSELLER

Painting Pastel Landscapes

JEREMY FORD

- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211167
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

French rights sold



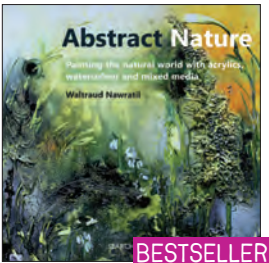
BESTSELLER

Pastels Unleashed

MARGARET EVANS

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489084
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Chinese, Italian & French rights sold



BESTSELLER

Abstract Nature

Painting the natural world with acrylics, watercolour and mixed media

WALTRAUD NAWRATIL

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489558
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



BESTSELLER

Abstracts: Techniques and Textures

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489558
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



BESTSELLER

Abstracts: 50 Inspirational Projects

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 175 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487158
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



MEGASELLER

Painting Abstracts

Ideas, projects and techniques

ROLINA VAN VLIET

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483365
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



BESTSELLER

Realistic Abstracts

Painting abstracts based on what you see

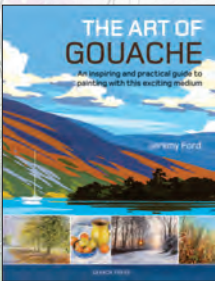
KEES VAN AALST

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485604
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

SEE ALSO

The Art of Gouache

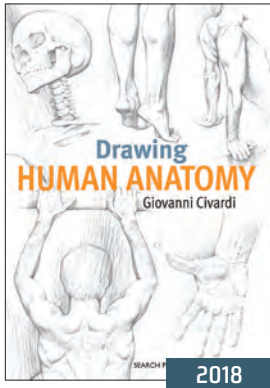
by Jeremy Ford on page 10.



ISBN 9781782214540

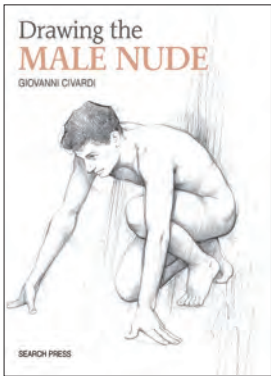
Giovanni Civardi

BESTSELLING AUTHOR



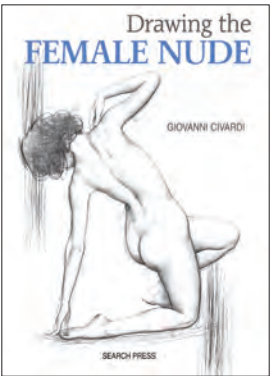
Drawing Human Anatomy
GIOVANNI CIVARDI

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216056
- £9.99 / US \$14.95



Drawing the Male Nude
GIOVANNI CIVARDI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 297 x 210mm (8¾ x 11¾ inches)
- 100 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214618
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Drawing the Female Nude
GIOVANNI CIVARDI

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 297 x 210mm (8¾ x 11¾ inches)
- 100 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214625
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

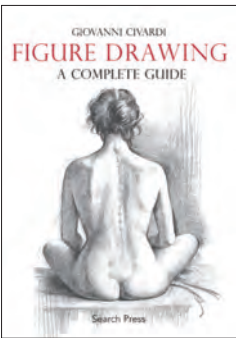
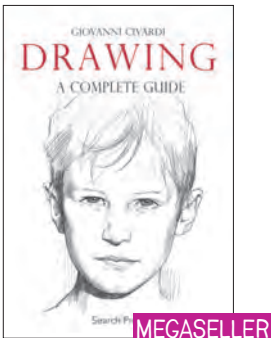


Figure Drawing: A Complete Guide
GIOVANNI CIVARDI

Includes seven books from the successful Art of Drawing series: *Drawing Techniques, Heads and Faces, Sketching People, Understanding Human Form and Structure, The Nude, Drawing Hands and Feet and Clothing on Figures.*

- Paperback • 440 pages
- 220 x 152mm (6 x 8¾ inches)
- 900 b/w illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212799
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Drawing: A Complete Guide
GIOVANNI CIVARDI

A pocket-sized edition of Giovanni Civardi's essential reference work *Complete Guide to Drawing*, revised to include *The Nude*.

- Paperback • 440 pages
- 220 x 152mm (6 x 8¾ inches)
- 450 b/w illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844485086
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

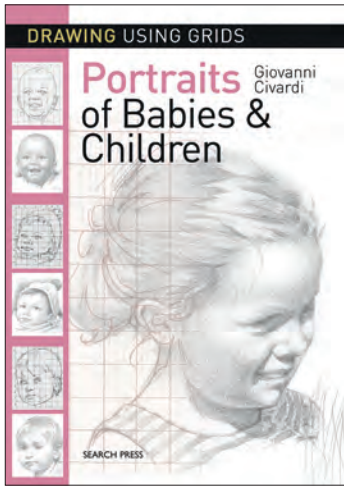
Drawing Using Grids

SERIES

From world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi, this highly practical series uses the traditional grid technique to make the drawing process both simple and accessible.

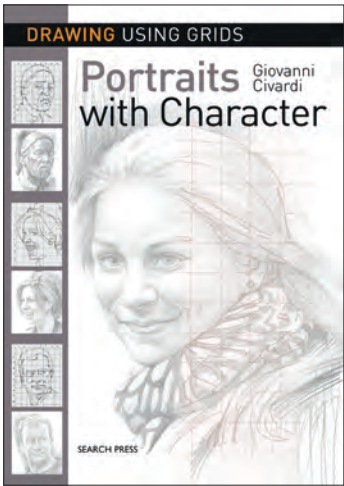
Starting from a photograph, Civardi shows you how to create an accurate pencil sketch of the subject by overlaying a grid and transferring the image one square at a time. The sketch is then rendered in easy stages to create a finished drawing. Even the most complex of subjects can be broken down into easy steps using this method, and by studying Civardi's step-by-step exercises the reader will very soon be producing highly detailed drawings based on photographs of their own.

- Instruction from world-renowned life drawing artist Giovanni Civardi
- Over 30 easy-to-follow step-by-step exercises
- Includes a fantastic variety of inspirational drawings from the artist.



Portraits of Babies & Children
GIOVANNI CIVARDI

ISBN: 9781782215325



Portraits with Character
GIOVANNI CIVARDI

ISBN: 9781782215318

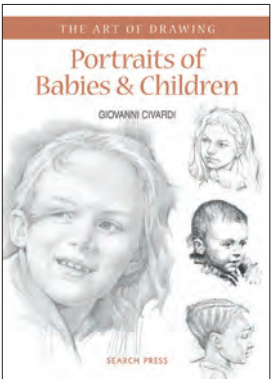
The Art of Drawing

BESTSELLING SERIES

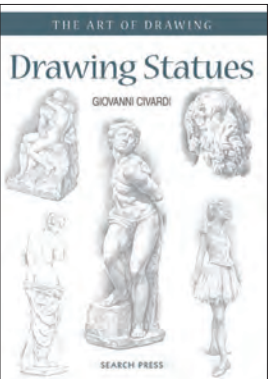
Excellent teaching and reference manuals for all artists from world-renowned artist Giovanni Civardi.

- Provide highly visual, expert guidance on a broad range of subjects
- Include numerous examples of the author's own work
- Suitable for beginners as well as more advanced artists.

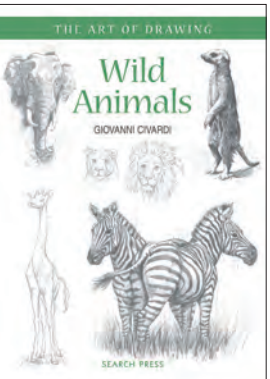
- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 295 x 210mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- 100 b/w illustrations
- £8.99/ US \$17.95



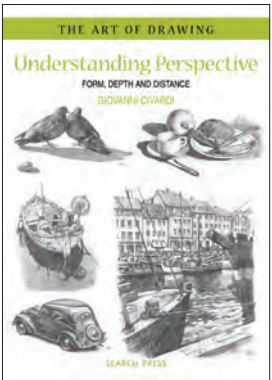
Portraits of Babies & Children
ISBN: 9781782213161



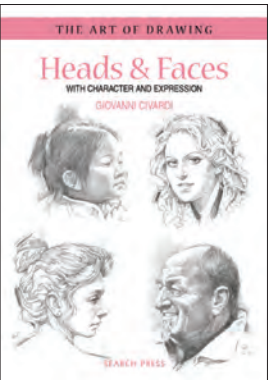
Drawing Statues
ISBN: 9781782213154



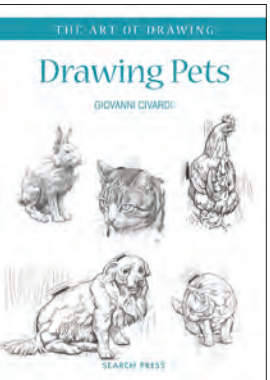
Wild Animals
ISBN: 9781782212935



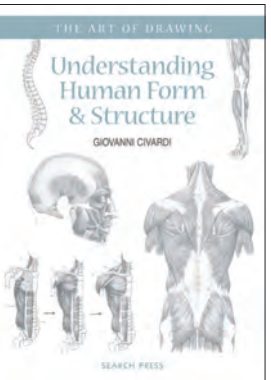
Understanding Perspective
Form, depth and distance
ISBN: 9781844487837



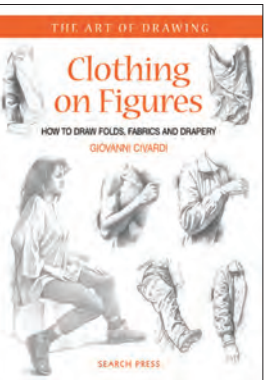
Heads & Faces
With character and expression
ISBN: 9781844487851



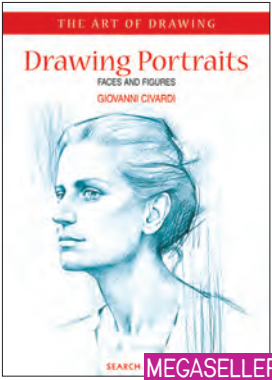
Drawing Pets
ISBN: 9781844487844



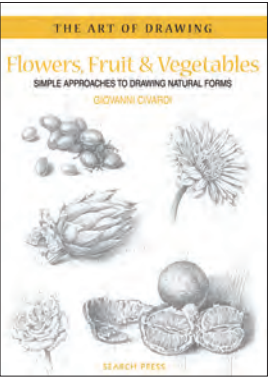
Understanding Human Form & Structure
ISBN: 9781782212317



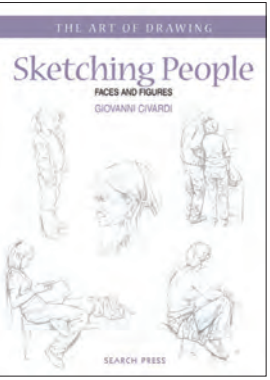
Clothing on Figures
How to draw folds, fabrics and drapery
ISBN: 9781782212300



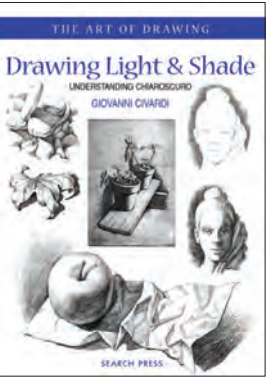
Drawing Portraits
Faces and figures
ISBN: 9781903975091



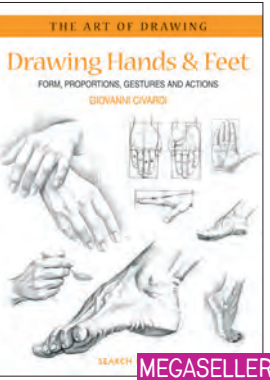
Flowers, Fruit & Vegetables
Simple approaches to drawing natural forms
ISBN: 9781844486823



Sketching People
Faces and figures
ISBN: 9781844486830



Drawing Light & Shade
Understanding chiaroscuro
ISBN: 9781844481866



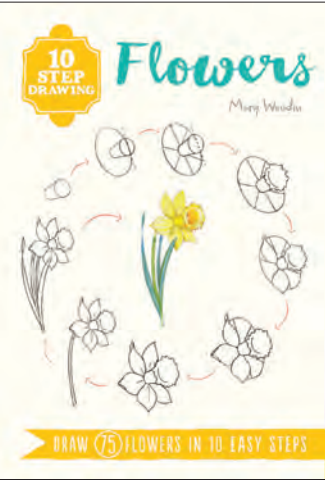
Drawing Hands & Feet
Form, proportions, gestures and actions
ISBN: 9781844480715

10 Step Drawing SERIES

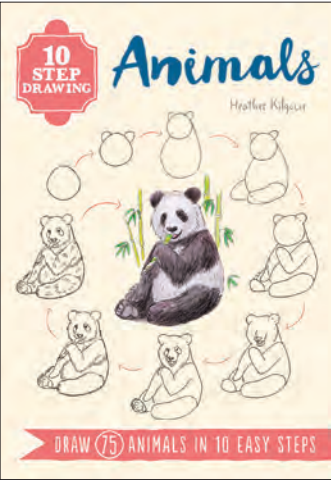
The *10 Step Drawing* series is the perfect starting point for anyone who would love to learn how to draw but is put off when confronted by a blank sheet of paper. Each book contains over 70 projects, each built up in ten easy stages and ending in a finished drawing to be proud of. Even those who think they have no drawing skills whatsoever will be amazed by the results they can achieve.

- Variety of animals and flowers to draw in 10 steps
- Includes a fantastic variety of inspirational drawings from the artist
- Handy prompts help the reader without overloading them with excessive detail.

- Paperback flexi
- 128 pages
- 236 x 164mm
- 6½ x 9¼ inches
- 1000 colour images
- £8.99



Flowers
Draw 75 flowers in 10 easy steps
MARY WOODIN
ISBN: 9781782216612



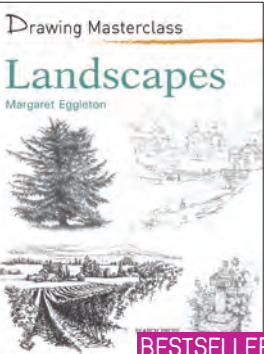
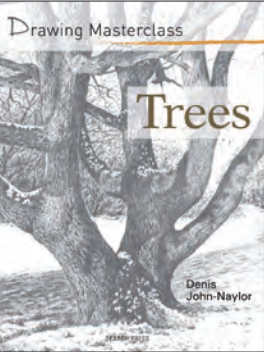
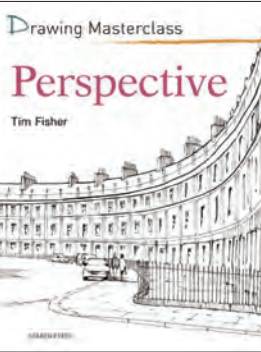
Animals
Draw 75 animals in 10 easy steps
HEATHER KILGOUR
ISBN: 9781782216605

Drawing Masterclass SERIES

Everything you need to know to develop and improve your drawing skills. Complete, practical guides offering expert instruction from top artists, packed with useful advice, techniques and inspiration.

- Step-by-step projects to help you improve your drawing skills
- Beautiful, inspiring drawings
- Packed with expert advice.

- Paperback
- 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 100 b/w ill illustrations
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Perspective
TIM FISHER
112 pages
ISBN: 9781782211112
Chinese & French rights sold
Trees
DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR
112 pages
ISBN: 9781782210931
French rights sold

Clothed Figures
LUCY SWINBURNE
ISBN: 9781782210795
French & Spanish rights sold
Flowers
MARGARET EGGLETON
ISBN: 9781844487240
French & Spanish rights sold
Landscapes
MARGARET EGGLETON
ISBN: 9781844489596
French & Spanish rights sold

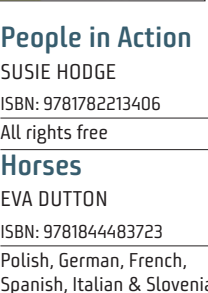
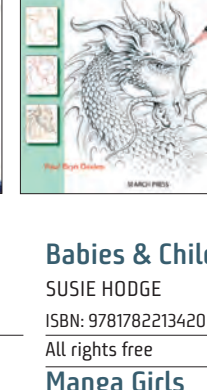
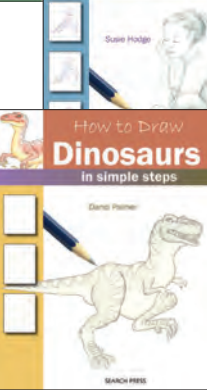
OVER 825,000 COPIES SOLD!

How to Draw BESTSELLING SERIES

A fantastic series for anyone wanting to learn how to draw.

- See how easy it is to create great pictures in this visual step-by-step book
- Shown in simple steps from initial shapes to finished full-colour drawing
- Achievable and fun to do.

- Paperback
- 32 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99/ US \$9.95



Woodland Animals
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782216254
Italian rights sold
Farm Animals
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782216247
Italian rights sold
Hands & Feet
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782213413
Italian & Spanish rights sold
Mandalas
ANN MARIE IRVINE
ISBN: 9781782214311
Italian rights sold
Zentangles
ANN MARIE IRVINE
ISBN: 9781782214328
All rights free

People in Action
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782213406
All rights free
Horses
EVA DUTTON
ISBN: 9781844483723
Polish, German, French, Spanish, Italian & Slovenian rights sold
Dragons
PAUL BRYN DAVIES
ISBN: 9781844483129
Spanish & Italian rights sold
People
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844489480
Italian & Spanish rights sold

Exotic Flowers
JANET WHITTLE
ISBN: 9781844486366
Italian rights sold
Flowers
JANET WHITTLE
ISBN: 9781844483266
French, Spanish, Slovenian & Polish rights sold
Trees
DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR
ISBN: 9781844483730
Italian, French & Slovenian rights sold
Wild Animals
JONATHAN NEWWEY
ISBN: 9781844485734
German, French & Italian rights sold

Dogs
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844483747
German, French & Italian rights sold
Cats
POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844483693
Russian, German, French, Spanish, Italian & Polish rights sold
Birds
POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844483549
German, French & Italian rights sold
Dinosaurs
DANDI PALMER
ISBN: 9781844488711
Spanish & Italian rights sold
Fairies
PAUL BRYN DAVIES
ISBN: 9781844483716
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold
Faces
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844486731
Spanish, Italian, Croatian, Slovenian & Polish rights sold
Fashion Figures
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781844487646
Spanish & Italian rights sold

Babies & Children
SUSIE HODGE
ISBN: 9781782213420
All rights free
Manga Girls
YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782211266
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold
Manga Boys
YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782211259
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold
Manga Animals
YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782213437
Spanish & Italian rights sold
Manga Chibis
YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782213444
Spanish, French & Italian rights sold
Manga Myths & Legends
YISHAN LI
ISBN: 9781782213451
Spanish & Italian rights sold



Waterfall Stand

FREE specially designed waterfall stand available with an order for 48 assorted titles.

- Measures: 27cm wide x 46cm deep x 170cm high (including header)
- Displays titles face out, holds 48 books
- Fold-flat design means the unit can be wall mounted or free-standing
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement.

How to Draw COMPILATIONS

These books comprise material from the *How to Draw* series.



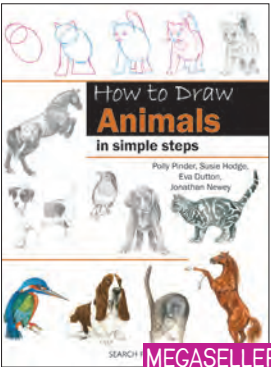
How to Draw: People
in simple steps
SUSIE HODGE
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 800 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214731
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
Serbian rights sold



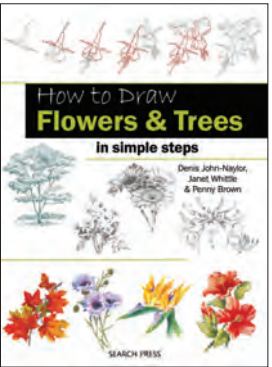
How to Draw: Manga
in simple steps
YISHAN LI
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 1080 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214724
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
French & Serbian rights sold



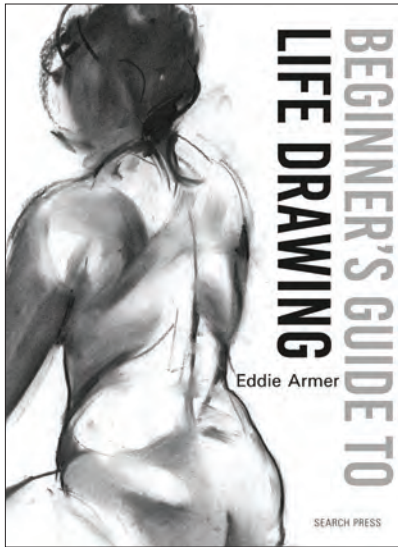
How to Draw: Fantasy Creatures
Dragons, fairies, vampires & monsters in simple steps
PAUL BRYN DAVIES & JIM MCCARTHY
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213093
• £9.99 / US \$17.95
All rights free



How to Draw: Animals
in simple steps
EVA DUTTON, SUSIE HODGE, POLLY PINDER & JONATHAN NEWAY
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486649
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
Danish, Russian, Serbian, Croatian, Italian, French, Dutch, German & Slovenian rights sold



How to Draw: Flowers & Trees
in simple steps
DENIS JOHN-NAYLOR, JANET WHITTLE & PENNY BROWN
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488766
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
Italian, French & Slovenian rights sold



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Illustrations throughout
• ISBN: 9781782217534
• £9.95 / US \$14.95
French & Spanish rights sold

Beginner's Guide to Life Drawing

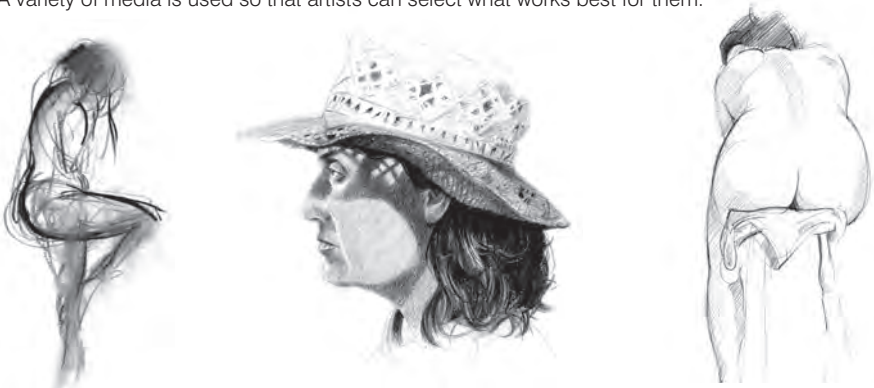
EDDIE ARMER

With the gentle guidance of artist and teacher Eddie Armer, improve your drawing skills and learn how to observe the human form through this progressive, practical course. By applying a few basic rules, the shape of a body can be both accurately and artistically captured in as little as two minutes, using only a small selection of artist's materials.

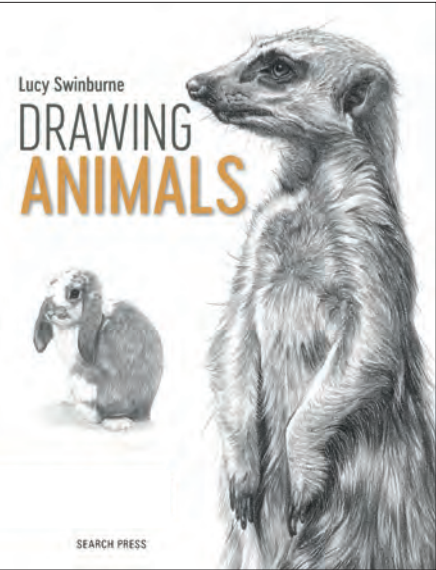
Feel encouraged as you start your life-drawing journey by accomplishing an effective, straightforward pose, formed across a few straight lines and drawn with a standard pencil. Then, work with ease through each of Eddie's beautifully drawn projects to tackle fundamental methods for sketching, designed to steadily introduce you to invaluable techniques that will bring your work to the next level.

Every project includes fully illustrated steps and helpful advice on the project's drawing method. Pore over the accompanying gallery of stunning pieces by Eddie at the end of the chapter, showing examples of the demonstrated technique and providing inspiration for your own poses and style. From line, tone, shade and scribbling through to positioning, foreshortening and drawing hands, feet and faces, this is the ultimate guide to learning to draw the body.

- 10 fully-illustrated step-by-steps tackle the key methods
- Eddie Armer is an experienced drawing teacher and is familiar with how beginners want to learn
- A variety of media is used so that artists can select what works best for them.



JUN 2019



• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 200 illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782217190
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
French & Spanish rights sold

Drawing Animals

LUCY SWINBURNE

Brand-new, updated edition of the bestselling book by popular artist, Lucy Swinburne.

Whether you want to capture a beloved pet cat or a magnificent wolf on paper, Lucy Swinburne provides a complete course in how to draw them. All the essential drawing techniques and materials you need are explained clearly and simply. Two brand new sections show you how to sketch the key features of a wide variety of animals such as eyes, ears and fur, and how to capture movement. The book includes 8 exercises, so you can put your new knowledge into practice, and then dives straight into 10 step-by-step projects that draw on a diverse range of subjects from various continents, including meerkats, lizards and horses.

This inspiring book is a must-have for any artist seeking to capture the spirit and character of animals in their drawings.

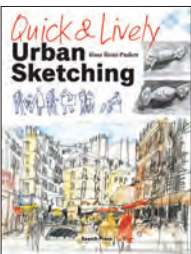
- 11 step-by-step projects help you improve your skills
- BRAND NEW sections on drawing key features and textures of your favourite animals, plus how to capture them in movement
- In-depth section on materials and mark-making
- Clear and relevant advice on drawing techniques including planning, composition and transposing an image.



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 422 illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782216834
• £9.99 / US \$15.95

SEE ALSO

Quick & Lively Urban Sketching on page 31.



ISBN 9781782214175

Urban Sketching Step by Step

Techniques for creating quick & lively urban scenes

KLAUS MEIER-PAUKEN

Join the growing movement of reactionary artists and learn how to capture our fast-paced world in this inspiring book by popular artist and author, Klaus Meier-Pauken.

With useful advice on the basic materials needed, *Urban Sketching Step by Step* then moves on to honing essential drawing techniques – from tone and colour to perspective and composition.

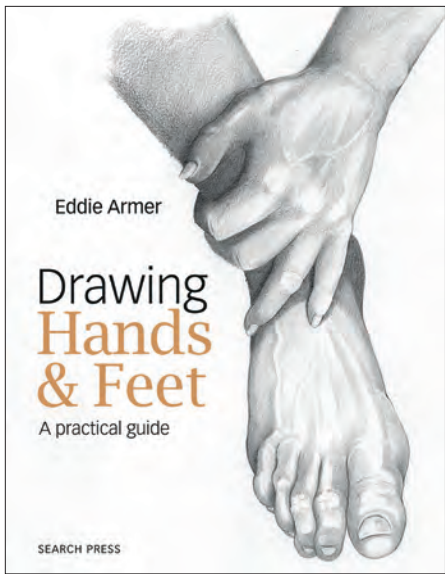
The huge collection of creative exercises will help you build your skills, see your surroundings with a new artistic eye and draw lively sketches of your city or town that reflect its character.

Whether you are looking to discover your own sketching style, or to build on your existing knowledge, this book is packed with material to get you creating your own dynamic works of art.

- Learn how to capture our fast-paced world in this new book by a popular artist and author
- Useful advice on basic materials as well as priceless information on essential sketching techniques
- Jump straight into a huge collection of creative exercises to help you build your skills
- Urban sketching is still going strong. urbansketchers.org, a site and forum for urban artists, is celebrating its 10th anniversary.



MAY 2019



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• black & white illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782214274
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**
All rights free

Drawing Hands & Feet

A practical guide
EDDIE ARMER

An essential guide to what is regarded as a challenging subject, this book will simplify and inspire artists to approach drawing hands and feet with precision and confidence.

Eddie Armer presents a comprehensive course that will guide the artist through everything from which drawing materials to use, through to mastering proportion, perspective, light and shade. The result will be the accurate portrayal of hands and feet at rest, in motion and performing intricate tasks in a variety of different poses. With his experience, knowledge and love of the subject, Eddie will teach you how to understand the underlying anatomy and the whole drawing process with helpful tips and advice, exercises and projects.

This is an exhaustive, must-have book, a true masterclass from a true master of the medium, that will inspire any artist who wants to create realistic and characterful drawings of hands and feet.

- A comprehensive course for all skill levels from first-rate life-drawing expert Eddie Armer
- Covers everything you need to know to create competent, realistic drawings of children's and adults' hands and feet
- Eddie Armer is the author of *Drawing Masterclass: Life Drawing* which has sold 6,500 copies to date.

About the Author

Eddie Armer graduated from art school in 1975 and became a graphic designer. After a long career, Eddie decided in 2005 to concentrate on his two greatest loves: art and music. Eddie began dividing his time between running art workshops in the UK and Italy and working as a musician.

Eddie lives in Kent, UK and works with vulnerable adults through art and music. He also writes about drawing and is a contributor to *Artists and Illustrators* magazine. He believes creativity in art and music are intrinsically linked.



• Paperback • 176 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 1000 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782217251
• **£12.99**

The Graphic Novelist's Guide to Drawing Perspective

DAN COONEY

Become the best comic book artist – ever.

Graphic novelist Dan Cooney will show you how to draw credible perspective from any point of view for your own stories, from creating convincing backgrounds to capturing the 'right' angle of the characters that inhabit your world.

This isn't your regular instructional book on perspective. It's a journal with proper guidance and relevant exercises on drawing scenes for the context of storytelling. Dan offers practical demonstrations, an interactive workbook with grids to fill in, and inspiring artwork to complete. Make the development of your sketching skills an enjoyable, progressive experience.

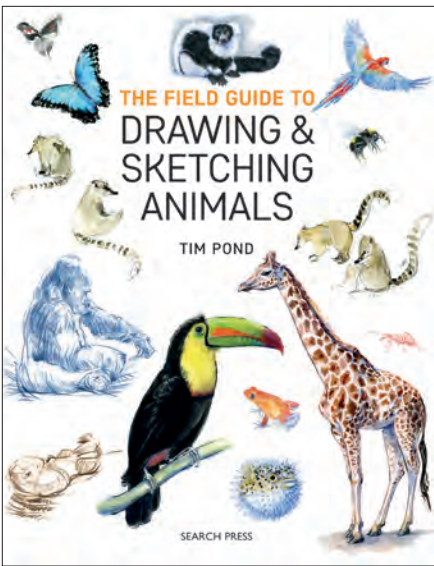
It's all here: the behaviour of light and its importance for drawing from imagination, the concepts of composition, visually engaging characters and environments, perspective (of course) and using references to create fantastic work from unique camera angles.

Discover everything you need to know about drawing perspective and bring your ideas to the drawing board with confidence. This book will inspire graphic novel artists and storytellers from beginners upwards.

- Learn how to draw credible perspective from any point of view with graphic novelist Dan Cooney
- For aspiring beginners to advanced graphic novel artists and storytellers.



NEW



• Paperback flexi • 192 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 650 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782215127
• **£14.99 / US \$24.95**
Japanese & Chinese rights sold

The Field Guide to Drawing & Sketching Animals

TIM POND

Artist Tim Pond's lively and engaging book fuses science with art, providing you with the skills, techniques and knowledge you need to create sketches of animals filled with life and movement.

Tim shows you how to observe and draw animals in zoos, farms, wildlife parks and aquariums, teaching you some fascinating facts about the animals along the way and ultimately bringing you closer to nature.

One of the challenges with sketching wildlife is that animals are constantly moving. However, having some basic understanding of biology can help you capture the form, movement and ultimately the spirit of the animal in question. This combination of scientific knowledge and practical guidance is key to creating lively drawings and Tim's ability to convey this in an accessible and engaging way makes this a unique and inspiring guide.

- Covers a broad range of wildlife including mammals, reptiles, birds, fish and insects
- Includes quick, gestural sketches as well as linear and tonal studies, in a variety of media – pencil, pen and ink and watercolour
- Suitable for artists of all abilities, as well as professional illustrators and animators
- Tim Pond's considerable expertise in observing and capturing the natural world in his drawings is reflected in every page of this book. Artists will quickly improve their field and studio work through his instruction.

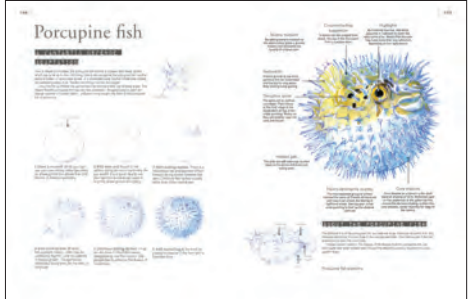
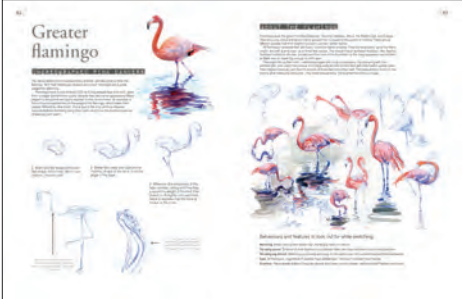
Foreword by evolutionary biologist and BBC presenter Dr. Ben Garrod, and preface by Dominic Jerney, ZSL Director General.

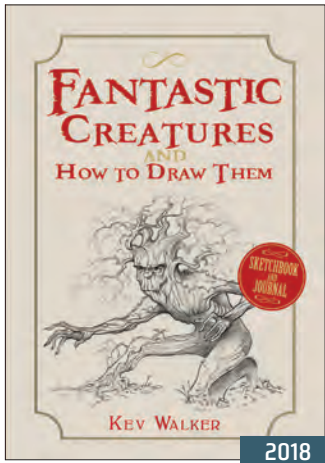
"Not only do I think this is a good book on a technical level, I actually like it, too. And there's no point in having a good book that you just don't bond with. I guarantee that not only will reading this book help you become a better artist but shall give you a deeper appreciation for the wildlife around you. Enjoy."

– Taken from foreword by Dr Ben Garrod

About the Author

Tim Pond's artwork and illustration is widely recognised. His work spans two decades working in a great variety of media and for a range of different clients, including books, magazines, newspapers and film. Tim has always made his living as an illustrator and graphic designer, as well as lecturing at the Richmond upon Thames College, where he is the Curriculum Co-ordinator of Graphic Communications and teaches on a variety of courses. Tim is currently the associate artist at ZSL (Zoological Society of London).



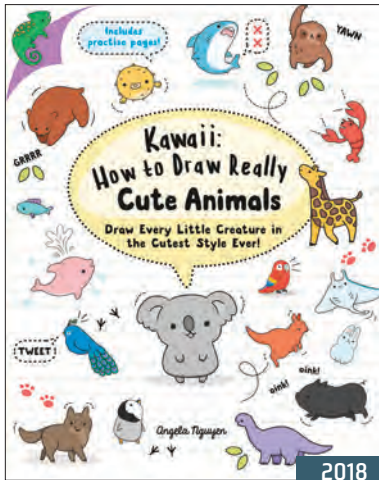


Fantastic Creatures and How to Draw Them

KEV WALKER

- Interactive sketchbook journal by renowned comics artist and illustrator Kev Walker, teaching you how to draw 30 magical beasts
- Plain pages follow Kev's invaluable instructions and how-to steps, so you can practise and sketch your own beasts right away
- Templates included to give you a starting point for your work.

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 225 x 170mm (6½ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216889
- £12.99



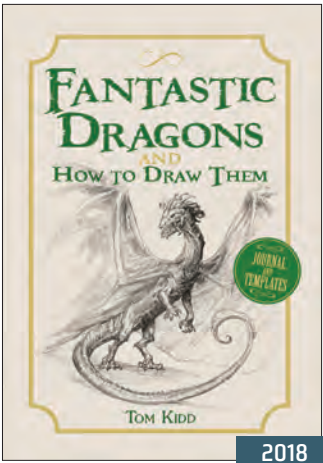
Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Animals

Draw every little creature in the cutest style ever!

ANGELA NGUYEN

- Learn what kawaii is all about and find out how to draw almost 100 animals in this adorable Japanese style
- Interactive pages encourage readers to get drawing straight away and practise alongside Angela's examples
- Clear and easy-to-follow step-by-step diagrams great for visual learners.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 600 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216599
- £8.99

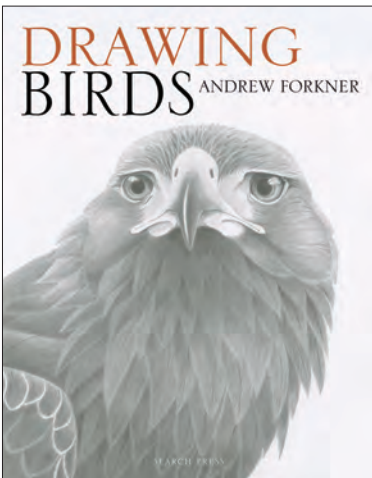


Fantastic Dragons and How to Draw Them

TOM KIDD

- Interactive sketchbook journal by renowned fantasy artist Tom Kidd, teaching you how to draw dragons
- Plain pages follow Tom's invaluable instructions and how-to steps, so you can practise and sketch your own dragons right away
- Stunning visual library of dragon anatomy, from scales and wings to talons and teeth.

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 225 x 170mm (6½ x 8¾ inches)
- 900 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216803
- £12.99



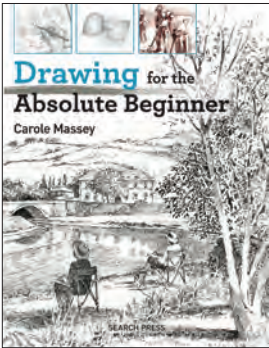
Drawing Birds

ANDREW FORKNER

- Detailed, practical and beautiful guide on drawing birds
- Full step-by-step demonstrations inside
- Written for artists who wish to apply their skills to drawing birds, as well as experienced artists who want to improve their drawing skills.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 160 black & white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214922
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Chinese rights sold

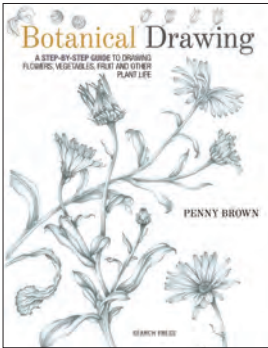


Drawing for the Absolute Beginner

CAROLE MASSEY

- Paperback
- 160 pages + 16 outline tracings
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 350 black & white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214557
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Estonian rights sold



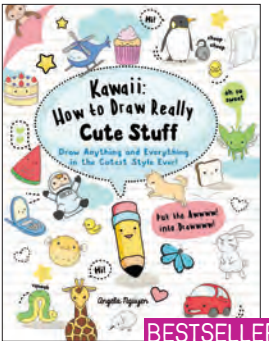
Botanical Drawing

A step-by-step guide to drawing flowers, vegetables, fruit and other plant life

PENNY BROWN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 260 black and white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212607
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Russian & Chinese rights sold



Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Stuff

Draw anything and everything in the cutest style ever!

ANGELA NGUYEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 80 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214175
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

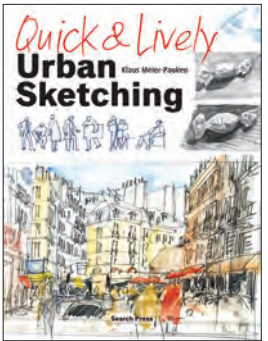


Sketch Your Stuff

200 things to draw and how to draw them

JON STICH

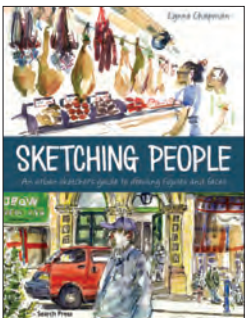
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215141
- £9.99



Quick & Lively Urban Sketching

KLAUS MEIER-PAUKEN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 80 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210979
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

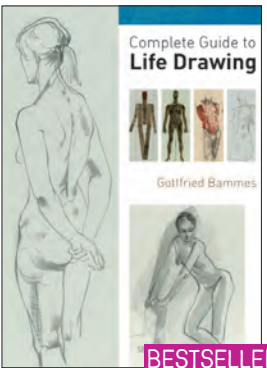


Sketching People

An urban sketcher's guide to drawing figures and faces

LYNNE CHAPMAN

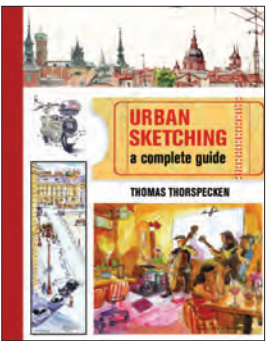
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213857
- £12.99



Complete Guide to Life Drawing

GOTTFRIED BAMMES

- Paperback • 312 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8¾ x 11½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486908
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

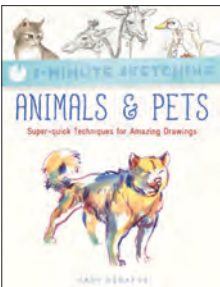


Urban Sketching

A complete guide

THOMAS THORSPECKEN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Over 350 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210979
- £12.99

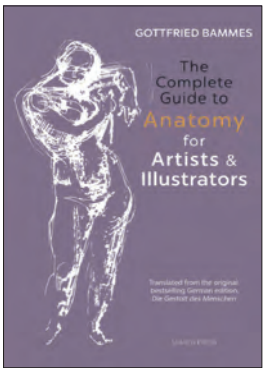


5-Minute Sketching: Animals & Pets

Super-quick techniques for amazing drawings

GARY GERATHS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215929
- £8.99



The Complete Guide to Anatomy for Artists & Illustrators

GOTTFRIED BAMMES

- Hardback • 504 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8¾ x 11½ inches)
- 1222 illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213581
- £50.00 / US \$80.00

BMA
Highly commended in the
Basis of Medicine Category
in the 2017 BMA Medical Book Awards

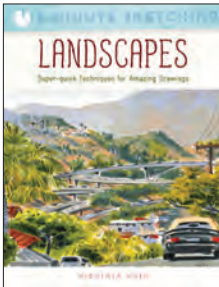


How to See It, How to Draw It: The Perspective Workbook

Unique exercises with more than 100 vanishing points to figure out

MATTHEW BREHM

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212768
- £15.99

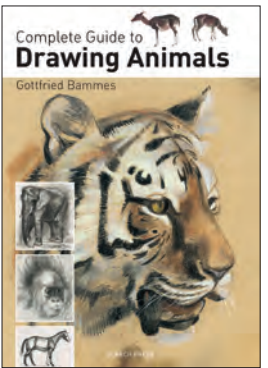


5-Minute Sketching: Landscapes

Super-quick techniques for amazing drawings

VIRGINIA HEIN

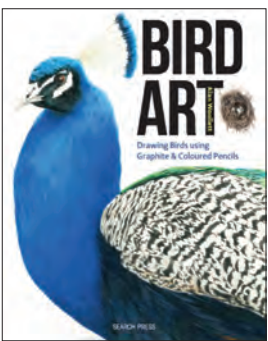
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Illustrations throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215912
- £8.99



Complete Guide to Drawing Animals

GOTTFRIED BAMMES

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 295 x 210mm (8¾ x 11½ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489213
- £19.99 / US \$35.00



Bird Art

Drawing birds using graphite & coloured pencils

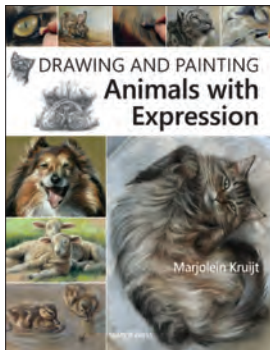
ALAN WOOLLETT

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782212966
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

French & Chinese rights sold

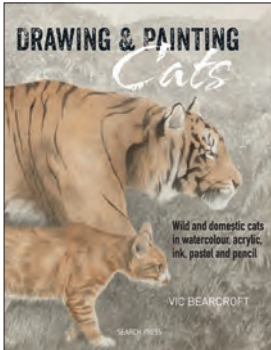
DAVID SHEPHERD
WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
Winner of the
Earth's Beautiful Creatures
Category
in the David Shepherd Wildlife
Foundations' 2016 Wildlife Artist of
the Year Awards





Drawing and Painting Animals with Expression
MARJOLEIN KRUIJT

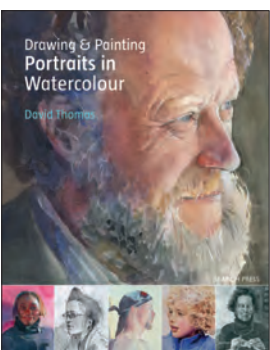
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 290 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213215
- £15.99 / US \$29.95



Drawing & Painting Cats
Wild and domestic cats in watercolour, acrylics, ink, pastel and pencil
VIC BEARCROFT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211129
- £15.99 / US \$27.95

French rights sold



Drawing & Painting Portraits in Watercolour
DAVID THOMAS

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 420 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210917
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

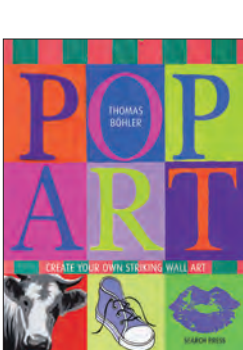
Chinese, French & Italian rights sold



From Sketch to Watercolour Painting
Pen, line and wash
UPDATED & EXPANDED EDITION
WENDY JELBERT

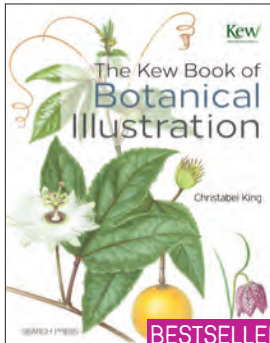
- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213062
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Russian, Chinese, French rights sold



Pop Art
Create your own striking wall art
THOMAS BÖHLER

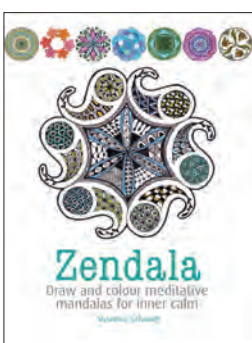
- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212331
- £8.99 / US \$15.95



The Kew Book of Botanical Illustration
CHRISTABEL KING

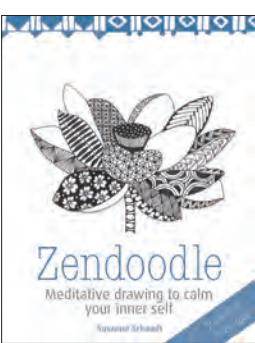
- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489473
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

Complex Chinese, Russian & Chinese rights sold



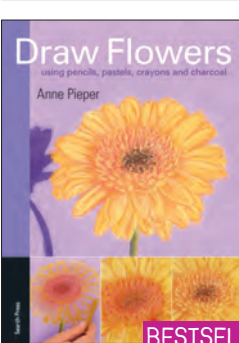
Zendala
Draw and colour meditative mandalas for inner calm
SUSANNE SCHAADT

- Paperback flexi • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 290 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214168
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



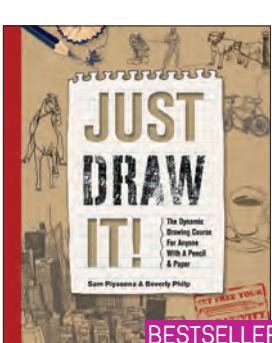
Zendoodle
Meditative drawing to calm your inner self
SUSANNE SCHAADT

- Paperback flexi • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212348
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



Draw Flowers
Using pencils, pastels, crayons and charcoal
ANNE PIEPER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 187mm (7¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485284
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



Just Draw It!
The dynamic drawing course for anyone with a pencil & paper
SAM PIYASENA & BEVERLY PHILP

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Over 300 illustrations
- ISBN: 9781844488988
- £9.99

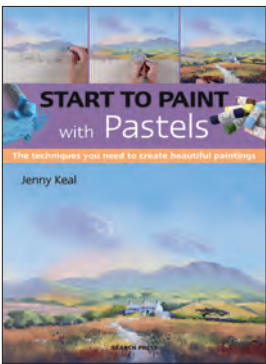


Art Answers: Portrait Painting
Expert answers to the questions every artist asks
TRICIA REICHERT

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489725
- £10.99

Start to Paint SERIES

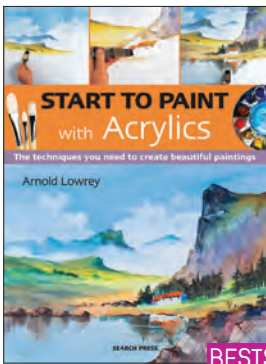
All the techniques you need to create beautiful paintings using watercolour and acrylics.



Start to Paint with Pastels
Revised edition of Painting with Pastels
JENNY KEAL

ISBN: 9781782216216

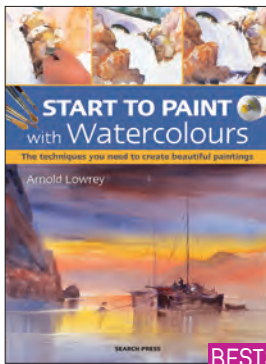
Russian & Polish rights sold



Start to Paint with Acrylics
Revised edition of Painting with Acrylics.
ARNOLD LOWREY

ISBN: 9781782213260

Chinese, French & Russian rights sold



Start to Paint with Watercolours
Revised edition of Starting to Paint.
ARNOLD LOWREY

ISBN: 9781782213277

Chinese, French & Russian rights sold

- Paperback
- 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- 200 colour photographs
- £9.99/ US \$19.95

What to Paint SERIES

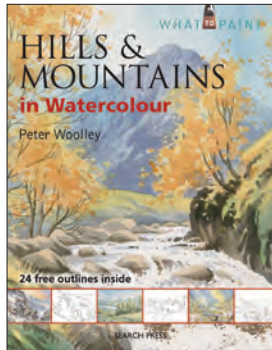
Brush-loads of inspiration and ideas, with 24 full-size outlines supplied so artists can simply transfer their chosen picture onto the painting surface or mix and match different elements.



Lakes, Rivers & Streams in Acrylic
PAUL APPS

ISBN: 9781782210948

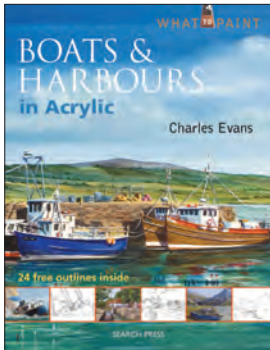
All rights free



Hills & Mountains in Watercolour
PETER WOOLLEY

ISBN: 9781782210894

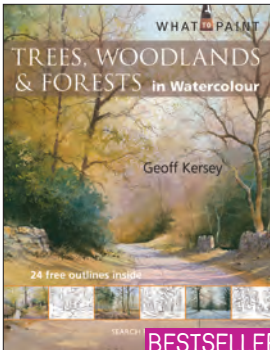
French & Italian rights sold



Boats & Harbours in Acrylic
CHARLES EVANS

ISBN: 9781844489589

French & Italian rights sold



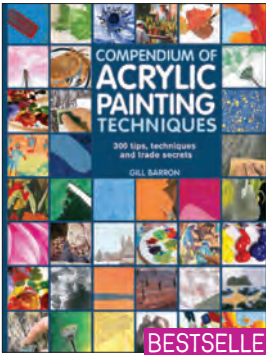
Trees, Woodlands & Forests in Watercolour
GEOFF KERSEY

ISBN: 9781844487615

French & Italian rights sold

- Paperback
- 112 pages
- 285 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £10.99/ US \$21.95

Art Compendium SERIES



Compendium of Acrylic Painting Techniques
300 tips, techniques and trade secrets
GILL BARRON

176 pages • ISBN: 9781782210450

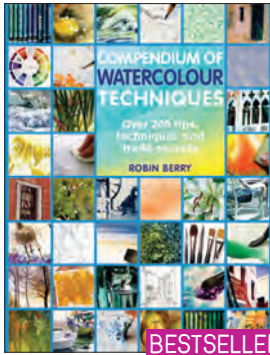
£12.99 / US \$19.95



Compendium of Drawing Techniques
200 tips, techniques and trade secrets
DONNA KRIZEK

160 pages • ISBN: 9781844488032

£12.99



Compendium of Watercolour Techniques
200 tips, techniques and trade secrets
ROBIN BERRY

176 pages • ISBN: 9781844487714

£12.99 / US \$19.95

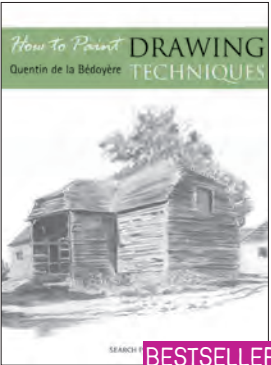
- Paperback
- 246 x 190mm
- 7½ x 9¾ inches
- 200 colour photographs

How to Paint SERIES

The ultimate series for all artists with expert guidance from leading artists. Includes detailed step-by-step demonstrations.



Flowers in Acrylics
TIM FISHER
ISBN: 9781844485826
Italian & French rights sold



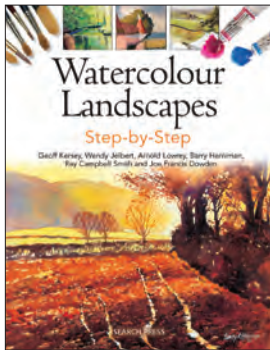
Drawing Techniques
QUENTIN DE LA BÉDOYÈRE
ISBN: 9781844482689
French, Latin American (Spanish) & Italian rights sold



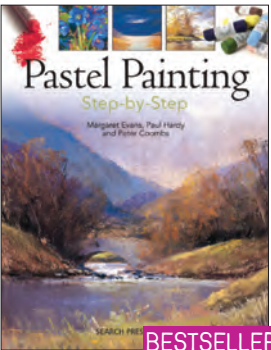
- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £8.99/ US \$17.95

Painting Step-by-Step SERIES

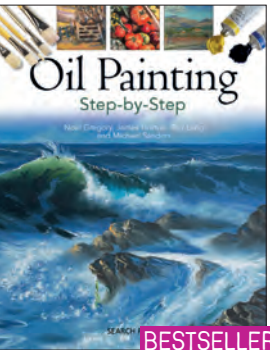
Leading artists use clear step-by-step demonstrations to explore many different techniques. These books comprise material from the *Leisure Arts* series.



Watercolour Landscapes
160 pages
ISBN: 9781782210849
Chinese rights sold



Pastel Painting
ISBN: 9781844488612
Chinese rights sold



Oil Painting
160 pages • ISBN: 9781844486656
Chinese rights sold



Acrylic Painting
ISBN: 9781844484119
Chinese rights sold

- Paperback
- 144 pages
- 280 x 220mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95

Ready to Paint SERIES

The series that bridges the gap between painting by numbers and conventional art instruction books.



Waterfall Stand

FREE specially designed waterfall stand available with an order for 48 assorted titles.

- Measures: 27cm wide x 46cm deep x 170cm high (including header)
- Displays titles face out, holds 48 books
- Fold-flat design means the unit can be wall mounted or free standing
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement.

Irish Landscapes in Watercolour

DERMOT CAVANAGH
ISBN: 9781844489763
All rights free

Irises in Watercolour

JULIE KING
ISBN: 9781844487219
French rights sold

Cats & Kittens in Acrylics

JULIE NASH
ISBN: 9781844487165
French & Italian rights sold

Dogs & Puppies in Acrylics

PAUL APPS
ISBN: 9781844488162
Italian rights sold

Orchids in Watercolour

ANN MORTIMER
ISBN: 9781844488216
French rights sold

Tulips in Watercolour

FIONA PEART
ISBN: 9781844487233
Dutch, Russian & Italian rights sold

Vibrant Flowers in Watercolour

FIONA PEART
ISBN: 9781844485468
Italian, Russian & French rights sold

Horses in Acrylics

DAVE WHITE
ISBN: 9781844488179
French rights sold

Watercolour Flowers

WENDY TAIT
ISBN: 9781844482849
Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

Watercolour Landscapes

TERRY HARRISON
ISBN: 9781844482658
Canadian, French, German, Italian, Russian & Spanish rights sold

New York in Watercolor

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844484720
French & Russian rights sold

Paris in Watercolour

GEOFF KERSEY
ISBN: 9781844485352
French & Russian rights sold

Abstracts in Acrylics

DANI HUMBERSTONE
ISBN: 9781844484898
French, Italian & Korean rights sold

Venice in Acrylics

WENDY JELBERT
ISBN: 9781844484133
Russian rights sold



- Paperback
- 72 pages
- 292 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11½ inches
- Colour throughout
- Includes tracings
- £8.99/ US \$17.95

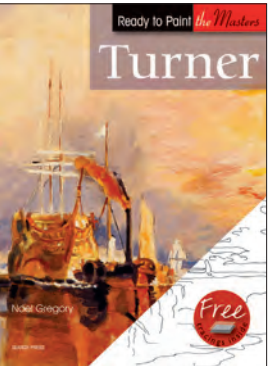
OVER 625,000 COPIES SOLD!



Ready to Paint The Masters: Van Gogh
MICHAEL SANDERS

- Paperback • 88 pages
- Includes tracings
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485468
- £9.99/ US \$19.95

French, Italian, Korean & Russian rights sold



Ready to Paint The Masters: Turner
NOEL GREGORY

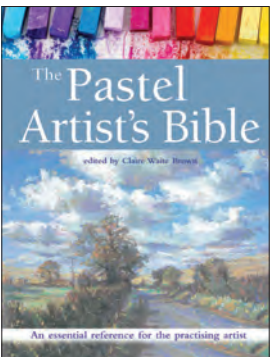
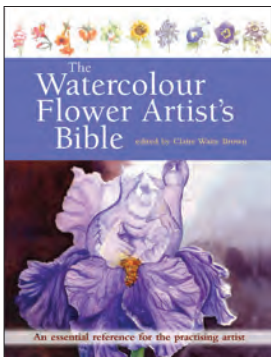
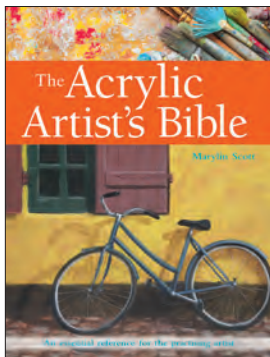
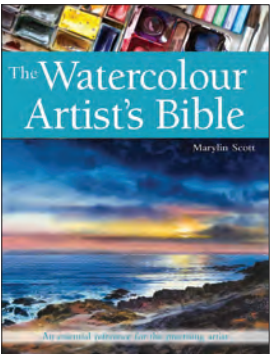
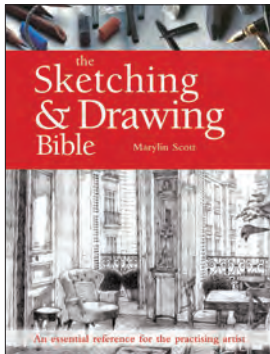
- Paperback • 88 pages
- Includes tracings
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485796
- £9.99/ US \$19.95

Italian rights sold

Artist's Bible SERIES

This series of essential guides for the practising artist are a perfect size to keep handy and reference often. The stylish design of these books, along with the use of numerous photographs, illustrations and diagrams, make the learning process simple and fun for beginners and provides useful tips for more advanced artists.

- Contains essential information on materials, equipment and techniques
- Step-by-step sequences show how to master each medium, accompanied by expert tips and advice
- Includes suggestions for presenting finished pieces and how to go about getting work seen and exhibited.



The Sketching & Drawing Bible
MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213918

The Oil Painter's Bible
MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213925

The Watercolour Artist's Bible
MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213932

The Acrylic Artist's Bible
MARYLIN SCOTT
ISBN: 9781782213956

The Watercolour Flower Artist's Bible
EDITED BY
CLAIRE WAITE BROWN
ISBN: 9781782213970

The Pastel Artist's Bible
EDITED BY
CLAIRE WAITE BROWN
ISBN: 9781782213949

- Paperback
- 192 pages
- 234 x 178mm
- 7 x 9¼ inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99

Colour Mixing Guide SERIES

These pocket-sized, practical colour mixing guides have everything an artist needs to know about mixing colour, from colour theory to complementary, warm and cool colours, colour tone, using a limited palette, dull and bright colours and local colours.

- Template provided so artists can paint their own colour wheel
- Uses readily available Winsor & Newton colours, easily substituted by other ranges
- Practical, pocket-sized format.



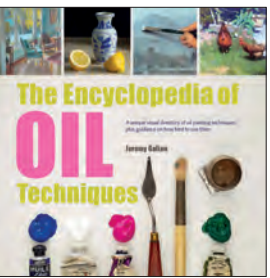
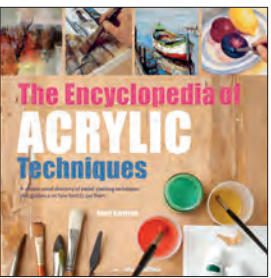
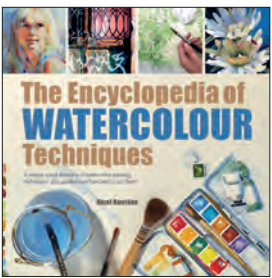
Acrylics
JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210559
Russian & French rights sold

Watercolour
JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210542
Russian, Chinese & French rights sold

Oils
JULIE COLLINS
ISBN: 9781782210566
Russian & French rights sold

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- 55 colour photographs
- £6.99 / US \$9.95

Art Encyclopedia SERIES



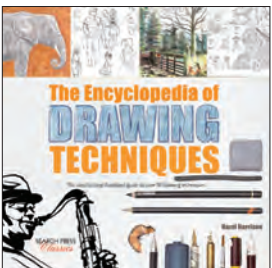
The Encyclopedia of Watercolour Techniques
A unique visual directory of watercolour painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
HAZEL HARRISON
ISBN: 9781782216049

The Encyclopedia of Acrylic Techniques
A unique visual directory of acrylic painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
HAZEL HARRISON
ISBN: 9781782215967

The Encyclopedia of Oil Techniques
A unique visual directory of oil painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
JEREMY GALTON
ISBN: 9781782215950

The Encyclopedia of Pastel Techniques
A unique visual directory of pastel painting techniques, plus guidance on how best to use them
JUDY MARTIN
ISBN: 9781782215943

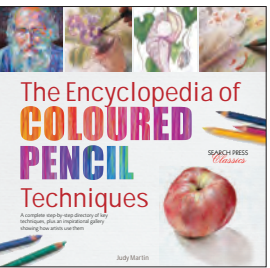
- Paperback
- 176 pages
- 222 x 222mm
- 8¾ x 8¾ inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95



The Encyclopedia of Drawing Techniques
HAZEL HARRISON
ISBN: 9781782212256



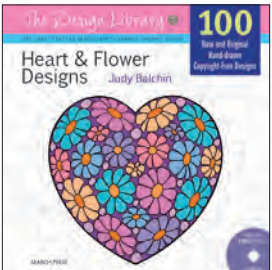
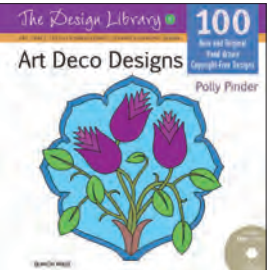
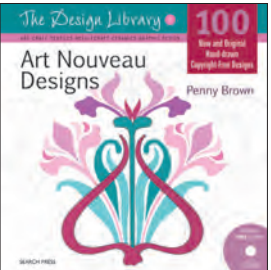
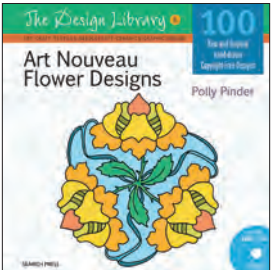
The Encyclopedia of Calligraphy Techniques
DIANA HARDY WILSON
ISBN: 9781844488100



The Encyclopedia of Coloured Pencil Techniques
A complete step-by-step directory of key techniques, plus an inspirational gallery showing how artists use them
JUDY MARTIN
ISBN: 9781782214779

The Design Library SERIES

100 original designs in a stunning series of sourcebooks packed with inspiration for all your projects with accompanying CD containing tiff and jpeg designs



Art Nouveau Flower Designs
POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844488414
All rights free

Art Nouveau Designs
PENNY BROWN
ISBN: 9781844487264
All rights free

Art Deco Designs
POLLY PINDER
ISBN: 9781844487325
All rights free

Heart & Flower Designs
JUDY BALCHIN
ISBN: 9781844487394
All rights free

- Paperback
- 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm
- 8¾ x 8¾ inches
- 100 b/w images
- £7.99/ US \$12.95

Celtic Designs
PENNY BROWN
ISBN: 9781844487257
Irish rights sold

Flower Designs
JUDY BALCHIN
ISBN: 9781844488155
All rights free



2018

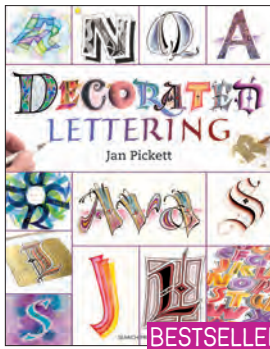


Lettering with Love

The simple art of handwriting with watercolour embellishment
SUE HIEPLER & YASMIN REDDIG

- Discover the perfect combination of ink lettering and watercolour paint to create stunning messages for loved ones, from fabulous homemade art prints to delicate notecards
- Go straight into creating 10 impressive hand-lettered pieces by following the clear and simple step-by-step instructions provided
- Gallery of gorgeous watercolour motifs and alphabet templates have been included at the back of the book
- Includes six worksheets for practising your hand-lettering technique
- Ideal book for journalling and scrap booking enthusiasts.

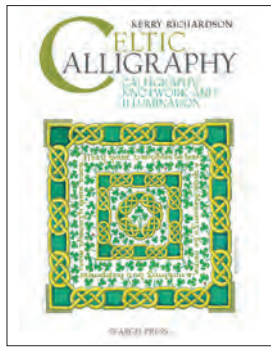
- Hardback • 112 pages
- 230 x 217mm (8½ x 9 inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216643
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



BESTSELLER

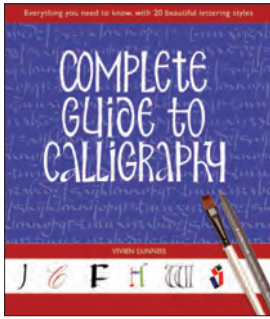
Decorated Lettering
JAN PICKETT

- Paperback • 144 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 700 colour illustrations
 - ISBN: 9781782211556
 - £12.99 / US \$24.95
- Dutch, Spanish & Italian rights sold



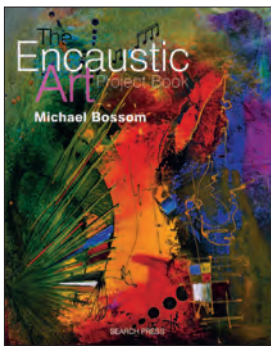
Celtic Calligraphy
Calligraphy, knotwork and illumination

- KERRY RICHARDSON
- Spiralbound Hardback • 96 pages
 - 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
 - 100 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782210016
 - £12.99 / US \$24.95
- Czech rights sold



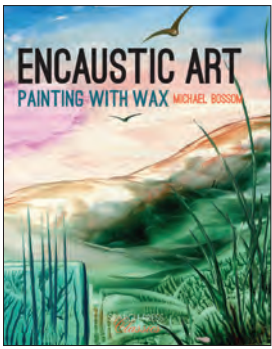
Complete Guide to Calligraphy
Everything you need to know, with 20 beautiful lettering styles

- VIVIEN LUNNISS
- Paperback • 192 pages
 - 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 9 inches)
 - 300 colour illustrations
 - ISBN: 9781782211822
 - £14.99



The Encaustic Art Project Book
MICHAEL BOSSOM

- Paperback • 96 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 240 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782214212
 - £9.99 / US \$19.95
- German rights sold



Encaustic Art
Painting with wax

- MICHAEL BOSSOM
- Paperback • 64 pages
 - 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
 - 130 colour illustrations
 - ISBN: 9781782213048
 - £7.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free

SEARCH PRESS
Classics



Chinese Brush Painting

Traditional and contemporary techniques using ink and water soluble media
CHENG YAN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212072
- £10.99 / US \$21.95

French rights sold



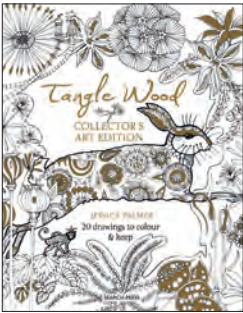
BESTSELLER

Draw Manga

Complete skills
SONIA LEONG

Includes 28 online video demonstrations.

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 9 inches)
- 550 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489381
- £14.99

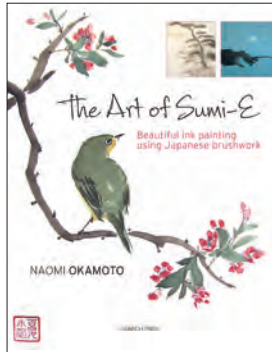


Tangle Wood Collector's Art Edition

20 drawings to colour & keep
JESSICA PALMER

- Paperback pad bound • 40 pages
- 330 x 250mm (9¾ x 13 inches)
- 20 illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214878
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



The Art of Sumi-e

Beautiful ink painting using Japanese brushwork
NAOMI OKAMOTO

- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211440
- £15.99 / US \$29.95



Manga Now! How to Draw Monsters & Mecha

KEITH SPARROW

- Paperback • 288 pages
- 210 x 160mm (6½ x 8¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- 524 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211983
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



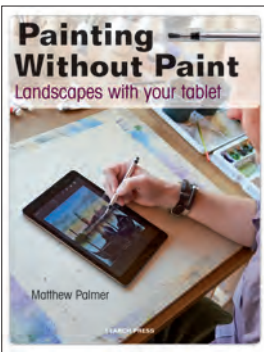
BESTSELLER

Tangle Magic

A spellbinding colouring book with hidden charms
JESSICA PALMER

- Paperback flexi • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 75 illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214632
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

Serbian, Dutch & Russian rights sold



Painting Without Paint

Landscapes with your tablet
MATTHEW PALMER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212843
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

French & Dutch rights sold



Manga Now! How to Draw Action Figures

KEITH SPARROW

- Paperback • 288 pages
- 210 x 160mm (8¼ x 6½ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210788
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



MEGASELLER

Tangle Bay

An enchanting colouring book with hidden treasure
JESSICA PALMER

- Paperback flexi • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 80 black and white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214137
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

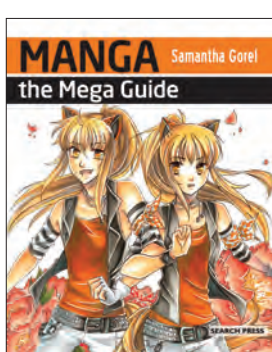
Serbian, Dutch & Russian rights sold



Techniques of Traditional Icon Painting

GILLES WEISSMANN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487943
- £17.99 / US \$35.00



Manga The Mega Guide

SAMANTHA GOREL

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 500 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782210764
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



The Christmas Colouring Book

A captivating colouring book with hidden jewels
JESSICA PALMER

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 279 x 216mm (8½x 11inches)
- 100 black and white illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782213505
- £6.99 / US \$9.95

All rights free

Debbie Shore

BESTSELLING AUTHOR

Debbie Shore is a bestselling author and sewing superstar. She began her career as a children's television presenter and since then has appeared regularly as an actress in various popular dramas and a presenter on shopping channels. Debbie has also hosted live fashion shows for a major clothing brand, developed her own range of fabric designs and writes for several popular sewing magazines.

Debbie's books have sold over 450,000 copies worldwide. She has over 100 YouTube videos demonstrating her sewing projects and her channel has over 200,000 subscribers with total views exceeding 25 million. She lives in Lincolnshire.

Visit her website: www.debbiashoresewing.com [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [p](#)



Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets SERIES

MAJOR NEW SERIES

This long-awaited new series invites the reader into sewing superstar Debbie Shore's world. Learn her top tips, her trade secrets and her short cuts so you too can achieve stunning results in all your sewing projects. Debbie's accessible approach takes the mystery out of sewing and offers pages of inspiration to everyone regardless of their sewing experience or expertise.

Jam-packed with sewing know-how, and gorgeous projects to help you practise what you have learnt, these books will build your confidence and skills in sewing whatever your experience.

- 10 must-make projects
- Packed with hints and tips for successful sewing
- Perfect for beginners or the experienced sewing enthusiast looking for inspiration for their own designs
- Debbie is a bestselling author: her overall sales now total over 450,000.

- Paperback
- 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10 1/4 inches
- 350 colour photographs
- £9.99 / US \$16.95



COMING IN 2020

Dressmaking & Alterations

ISBN: 9781782217473



ISBN: 9781782213369

All rights free

Machine Sewing

Top tips and techniques for successful sewing

DEBBIE SHORE

NEW

In this first book in her new *Sewing Room Secrets* series, Debbie Shore walks you through every aspect of machine sewing, revealing her top tips and providing in-depth and helpful guidance every step of the way.

Starting by looking at sewing room essentials, Debbie then guides you around your sewing machine and explains all the tools and materials you might need, including wadding/batting, interfacing, fabrics and threads. There's a handy troubleshooting section to reassure and guide you when you encounter problems.

Debbie covers the key techniques you need to know, including inserting zips and piping, using shirring elastic, free-motion embroidery and appliqué. Debbie's focus is on craft and home items, but she also includes some dressmaking and quilting tips for those looking to explore other areas.

The ten beautiful projects help you learn the techniques as you progress through the book, beginning with a simple pincushion before moving on to a pillow cover, a tablet case, a drawstring bag, a sewing machine mat and more.

- First peek into Debbie's sewing room
- Variety of projects ranging in difficulty
- 10 must-make machine sewing projects for the home.



ISBN: 9781782215479

All rights free

Quilting

Top tips and techniques for successful sewing

DEBBIE SHORE

FEB 2020

Jam-packed with hands-on, practical advice, and with gorgeous projects to practise the skills you learn, Debbie will teach you everything you need to know about quilting.

Whether you are at the start of your sewing journey or are already an experienced quilter, you'll be inspired by Debbie's friendly and easy-to-follow approach. Beginning with a section on sewing room essentials she'll guide you around your sewing machine and explains all the tools and materials you might need.

The second section introduces you to the key quilting techniques you'll need to know, including pressing, chain piecing and English paper piecing, different quilting styles and binding, and explains them step by step. The book features projects that increase in difficulty, so you build your skills through the techniques you learn.

There's also a handy troubleshooting section to reassure and guide you when you encounter problems, along with a glossary to explain any unfamiliar terms.

This is the ideal book for those new to quilting, looking for in-depth and helpful guidance, or for the more experienced quilter looking to brush up on their skills.



Build a Bag

BESTSELLING SERIES

This innovative series provides everything you need to create stunning bags designed by sewing superstar Debbie Shore. Each folder contains a book with step-by-step instructions for 15 gorgeous bags in a wide range of styles and fabrics, and two full-size, reusable templates are used to make them all. The 96-page instruction book and templates are stored in a sturdy hardback folder, and whether you choose to make one of Debbie's own designs, or to create your own bag using the templates provided, you will find yourself returning to these gorgeous books time and time again.

- Contains 2 rigid templates that are durable, reusable, wipe-clean and simple to position and use – there is no need to pin them
- 15 step-by-step projects
- Sold over 14,000 copies since September 2018
- Debbie is a bestselling author: her overall sales now total over 450,000.

"These books are ideal for those new to bag making and will help readers grow their bag-making skills and confidence as they work through the projects. The plastic templates are a brilliant idea and a great bonus. I look forward to seeing the next books in this series."
– The Sewing Directory

COMING IN 2020

Backpacks

ISBN: 9781782217671

Satchels

ISBN: 9781782217688



Occasion Bags
Sew 15 stunning projects and endless variations
DEBBIE SHORE

"If you need a bag for a special occasion (or any occasion for that matter) you can make one quickly and simply with this book. Undo the elastic band on the cover – where you can also find a useful imperial/metric ruler – and discover how inside ... This is a lovely book for the keeper shelf and my favourite to date from this talented author."
– Rachel Hyde, myself.com

ISBN: 9781782216193
All rights free



Tote Bags
Sew 15 stunning projects and endless variations
DEBBIE SHORE

"I always get excited when Debbie Shore brings out a new book. The 'Build A Bag' series is absolutely amazing. A brand new concept that is both original and simple, the 15 projects are stunning ... I can imagine my friends are going to love them. They are a perfect gift idea. The only problem is knowing which to sew first!!"
– Tracy Shephard, Postcard Reviews

ISBN: 9781782216186
All rights free

- Hardback folder with paperback book plus 2 reusable templates
- 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 350 colour photographs
- £15.99 / US \$24.95



Half Yard™

BESTSELLING SERIES

Debbie Shore's Half Yard™ series was launched in 2013 with *Half Yard Heaven*, and 5 years and 7 titles later has sold over 270,000 worldwide. There are no limits to Debbie's creativity, and in each new book she provides easy step-by-step instructions for around 20 fabulous projects using just half a yard of fabric.

- Bestselling series, has sold over 270,000 copies worldwide
- Each project requires no more than half a yard of fabric
- Easy step-by-step instructions and easy-to-follow photography.

- Paperback
- 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- 250+ colour photographs
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

OVER 270,000 COPIES SOLD!



Half Yard Bags & Purses
Sew 12 beautiful bags and 12 matching purses
DEBBIE SHORE
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782214601
£11.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Half Yard Vintage
Sew 23 gorgeous accessories from left-over pieces of fabric
DEBBIE SHORE
ISBN: 9781782214588
All rights free
Voted Favourite Sewing Book 2017 in the British Sewing Awards 2017



Half Yard Kids
Sew 20 colourful toys and accessories from left-over pieces of fabric
DEBBIE SHORE
ISBN: 9781782212553
German rights sold

Finalist for Best New Craft Book 2016 in the International Craft Awards 2016



Half Yard Christmas
Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric
DEBBIE SHORE
128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211471
£11.99 / US \$19.95
Dutch rights sold

Won the Silver Awards in Best New Craft Book 2015 in the International Craft Awards 2015



Half Yard Heaven
Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric
DEBBIE SHORE
ISBN: 9781844488926
French, Russian, Czech & German rights sold

Won Highly Commended for Best New Craft Book 2014 in The Craft Awards 2014



Half Yard Home
Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric
DEBBIE SHORE
ISBN: 9781782211082
All rights free



Half Yard Gifts
Easy sewing projects using left-over pieces of fabric
DEBBIE SHORE
ISBN: 9781782211501
Czech rights sold





• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782216681
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free

Sew Outdoor Living

Brighten up your garden with 22 colourful projects
DEBBIE SHORE

Sew your garden a makeover with this inspirational new book from Debbie Shore.

Using easy-to-follow photography and instructions Debbie shows you how to sew beautiful items for outdoor living. Sew everything from decorative accessories for the patio, such as seat cushions and bunting, to practical items for gardeners, such as a kneeling pad, a handy hold-all for storing small garden tools, and a gardener's apron with pockets.

Ensure your garden looks stunning come rain or shine, with colourful handmade placemats, bolster cushions, tablecloths and table decorations.

Perfect for people of all abilities who love sewing and enjoy their gardens, or who want to make a gift for someone who does.

- Latest book from sewing guru Debbie Shore
- Calling all sewing gardeners - create stunning projects for your outside space!
- Cheer up your garden with colourful handmade placemats, bolster cushions, tablecloths and table decorations.



Sew Baby

20 cute and colourful projects for the home, nursery and on the go
DEBBIE SHORE

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214595
• £9.99 / US \$14.95
All rights free



Sew Advent Calendars

Count down to Christmas with 20 stylish designs to fill with festive treats
DEBBIE SHORE

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214885
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Sew Brilliant Bags

Choose from 12 beautiful projects, then design your own
DEBBIE SHORE

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212560
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
South African rights sold



Sew Useful

23 simple storage solutions to sew for the home
DEBBIE SHORE

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210856
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
German rights sold



Sew Bunting

Simple and stunning garlands to style your home
DEBBIE SHORE

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489497
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Making Cushion Covers

DEBBIE SHORE

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487301
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free

SEE ALSO

More titles in the **Love to Sew** series on page 46–47.



ISBN 9781782213352



ISBN 9781782212546

Carolyn Forster

BESTSELLING AUTHOR



• Paperback • 240 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 460 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214700
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free

The Joy of Jelly Rolls

A complete guide to quilting and sewing using Jelly Rolls
CAROLYN FORSTER

This redesigned collection of three of Carolyn Forster's bestselling books – *Twenty to Make: Jelly Roll Scraps*, *Sew Jelly Roll Quilts & Gifts* and *Little Quilts & Gifts from Jelly Roll Scraps* – is ideal for any quilter wanting to bust their Jelly Roll stash with 44 gorgeous gift projects and 24 quilts.

There is a mix of hand and machine quilting, and full instructions are given for backing, binding and finishing your quilts. All the techniques needed are clearly explained step by step, and all the required templates are given at the back of the book.

- Contains 44 gorgeous gift projects and 24 stunning quilt projects to sew using Jelly Rolls
- All the techniques needed are clearly explained step by step, and all the templates are provided
- A redesigned compilation of 3 of Carolyn's bestselling titles
- Carolyn is a bestselling author: her overall sales now total over 85,000.



Sew Layer Cake Quilts & Gifts

CAROLYN FORSTER

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 350 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213772
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Little Quilts & Gifts from Jelly Roll Scraps

CAROLYN FORSTER

30 gorgeous projects for using up your left-over fabric
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782210061
• £12.99 / US \$24.95
All rights free



Sew Jelly Roll Quilts & Gifts

CAROLYN FORSTER

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 120 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487547
• £12.99 / US \$21.95
All rights free

SEE ALSO

More titles in the **20 to Stitch** series on page 48.



ISBN 9781782216698



ISBN 9781782213765



ISBN 9781844489466

COMING IN 2020

The Very Easy Guide to Quiltmaking

ISBN: 9781782216711

Love to Sew BESTSELLING SERIES

Sew it with style and love it! Gorgeous gifts and fun ideas for the home, a series with step-by-step instructions, patterns and a fantastic selection of projects.

- Simple techniques, stunning designs
- Contemporary and colourful
- Beautiful photography and step-by-step instructions
- For sewists of all skill levels

♥ Paperback
♥ 64 pages
♥ 222 x 222mm
♥ 8¾ x 8¾ inches
♥ Colour throughout
♥ £7.99 / US \$12.95

NEW



80 pages • ISBN: 9781782214489
All rights free

Quilting on the Move

with English paper piecing

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

English Paper Piecing (EPP) is a popular and easy method of creating beautiful, hand-sewn patchwork designs. The fabric is cut and folded over a paper template and the resulting shapes are stitched together by hand, making it ideal for sewing whether you're on the move, or at home.

Successful and established author Alistair Macdonald provides 18 fabulous projects, including a lovely baby's play mat, a stylish gentleman's scarf, a useful hobby bag, a tea cosy, a gorgeous tote bag and a make-up purse. All the patchwork is done by hand sewing, using EPP in fresh, bright cottons and with clear, step-by-step instructions and beautiful photographs. There is some machine sewing for putting projects together, but you can hand sew if you prefer.

Actual size templates for every project are included.

- English paper piecing is a popular and portable craft
- Suitable for quilters of all abilities
- Starts by explaining basic quilting techniques
- 18 fabulous projects – with full size templates – included
- Alistair Macdonald is a well-known author and designer.



80 pages • ISBN: 9781782216070
All rights free

Lagom-Style Accessories

DEBBIE VON GRABLER-CROZIER

Get that 'just right' balance into your home and life with the 20 fresh Scandinavian-inspired designs in this book.

Lagom är bäst, or 'the right amount is best' – a Swedish philosophy that fosters the concept of living a simpler and more balanced life. In this book, author and blogger Debbie von Grabler-Crozier shows you how to embrace the ethos of Lagom by teaching you how to sew 20 beautiful accessories for your home that combine Scandi style with simple and practical design.

- 20 stunning Scandi-style projects to choose from
- Practical items you can sew and make for your home and friends
- Easy to make, with clear step-by-step instructions and templates provided.



OVER
200,000 COPIES
SOLD!



Sewing Room Accessories

DEBBIE SHORE

ISBN: 9781782213352
All rights free



Quick & Easy Patchwork

CLAUDIA SCHMIDT

ISBN: 9781782212997



Quilted Covers & Cosies

DEBBIE SHORE

ISBN: 9781782212546
All rights free



Little Bags & Purses

SASKIA ABEL

ISBN: 9781782212232



Christmas Stockings

RACHAEL ROWE

Full-size removable pattern sheets.
ISBN: 9781844489749
All rights free



Vintage-Style Gifts for the Home

CHRISTA ROLF

80 pages • ISBN: 9781782211488
Simple Patchwork



Crazy Garlands & Bunting

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781844489992
All rights free



Gifts

CHRISTA ROLF

ISBN: 9781782210603



Zakka-Style Gifts

CECILIA HANSELMANN

ISBN: 9781782210597



Patchwork Bags

CECILIA HANSELMANN

Full-size removable pattern sheets.
ISBN: 9781844489275



Mug Rugs

CHRISTA ROLF

ISBN: 9781844489268



Quilted Flowers

NIKKI TINKLER

ISBN: 9781844488476
All rights free



Hanging Hearts

RACHAEL ROWE

ISBN: 9781844487875
All rights free



Cakes & Candies

GRETA FITCHETT

ISBN: 9781844487929
All rights free



12 Pocket 222 x 222 Spinner

FREE specially designed free-standing spinner available with an order for 60 assorted titles.

- Measures: 24cm wide x 37cm deep x 78cm high (when filled)
- Displays 12 titles face out, 5 books per pocket
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement.

20 to **Stitch** TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

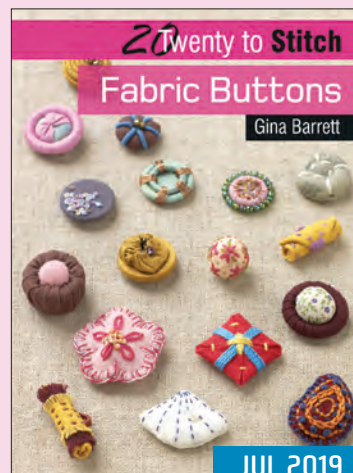
Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative series, *Twenty to Make*. More than ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* – all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in each book
- Clear, step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**.

SEE ALSO

The complete ***Twenty to Make*** series on pages 114 –116.

**Fabric Buttons**

GINA BARRETT

- 20 cute and fun fabric buttons to sew, decorate and embellish
- All the projects will require small quantities of materials and no specialist equipment
- Versatile projects for dressmaking, sewing, jewellery and home decor.

ISBN: 9781782217596

**Christmas Cross Stitch**

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781782215097

**Fabric Flowers**

KATE HAXELL
ISBN: 9781844486991

**Faux Fur Fun**

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212027

**Felt Brooches**

with free-machine stitching
MYRA HUTTON
ISBN: 9781782211969

**Felt Christmas Decorations**

CORINNE LAPIERRE
ISBN: 9781844489435

**Jelly Roll Scraps**

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781844489466

**Mini Bunting**

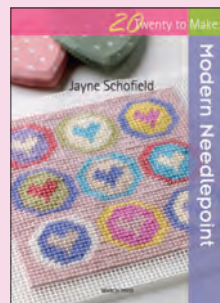
ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782210047

**Mini Cross Stitch**

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781844486571

**Mini Quilt Blocks**

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782216698

**Modern Needlepoint**

JAYNE SCHOFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212263

**One-Patch Quilts**

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782213765

**Silk Ribbon Flowers**

ANN COX
ISBN: 9781782211075

**Stitched Fabric Brooches**

ALEX MCQUADE
ISBN: 9781782210405

**Sarah Payne's Quilt School**

A beginner's guide to quilting and patchwork

SARAH PAYNE

In this fun and practical introduction to quilting and patchwork, well-known TV personality Sarah Payne leads you through a series of essential techniques to build up your skills and your confidence.

Each chapter then includes a number of different-sized step-by-step projects, including quilts, cushions, tote bags and table runners. Sarah discusses different shapes (squares, circles, triangles) and different techniques (applique, foundation piecing, English Paper Piecing) in turn. She also includes information on basting, layering, quilting and binding, as well as pre-cuts.

Filled with guidance and helpful tips and tricks, Sarah will equip you with all you need to know to get started on your quilting adventure. Put your skills into practice and at the same time create beautiful projects to keep or give as gifts.

- First title by popular TV quilting demonstrator Sarah Payne
- Back to basics - start from scratch and learn from the expert
- Create beautiful projects to keep or give as gifts.

About the Author

Sarah Payne is a popular quilting teacher, designer and TV demonstrator on Create and Craft. She started crafting at a young age, under her mother's watchful eye, but went on to study economics and pursue a career in IT. In 2011, Sarah decided to take a break and rediscover the creative side of her nature. She started by opening a fabric shop and training centre, before becoming a regular contributor to all the major UK quilting magazines. She has launched a successful range of quilting kits and now designs her own fabric range for Craft Cotton Company.

Sarah lives in Peterborough, UK. Her website is www.sarahpayne.co.uk





• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216933
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free

Learn to Sew in 30 Minutes: Machine Sewing

25 quick and easy projects to build your skills

DEBBIE VON GRABLER-CROZIER

Are you the first-time owner of a sewing machine and not sure where to start? Or have you had a machine tucked away in your home for years, untouched, and desperately need a refresher course and serious sewing inspiration?

Discover (or rekindle) your passion in this learn-as-you-stitch practical course by sewing star, blogger and writer, Debbie von Grabler-Crozier. Following her friendly, clear instructions, master the essential machine sewing skills you've always wanted to conquer while making something cute and useful for you and your home in the process.

All of the projects take just 30 minutes to make, and are ideal for fitting into a busy schedule and using up those fabric scraps we all have stashed away. This brand-new sewing series is aimed to teach beginners or rusty sewists how to sew with 25 projects to help build your skills.

So what are you waiting for? Kick-start your stitching adventure and be the sewist you've always wanted to be.

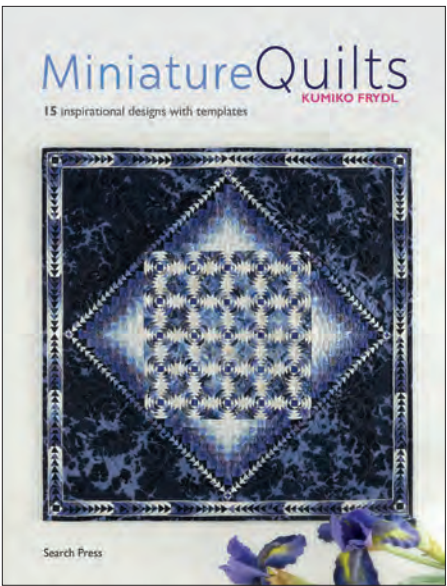
- 25 projects, broken down into different sections, each taking just half an hour to complete.
- Find the answers to those awkward sewing questions you were too afraid to ask
- Learn the fundamental machine sewing techniques while making something useful and gorgeous for your home, friends and family – all in a short space of time
- Brilliant for using up scraps of fabric, and ideal for fitting in around your busy lifestyle – whether you are looking after children, working or travelling.

About the Author

Debbie has been involved in writing and the craft world for pretty much all of her life. Yet she writes about so much more than craft – she loves travel writing, photography and just simply commenting about some of the ridiculous things that happen in our lives. Her first book, *The Bag Boutique*, has sold almost 6,000 copies in under a year. She designs sewing, papercraft, scrapbooking, card, beading, jewellery and mixed media projects, as well as patterns for quilts.



JUL 2019



• Paperback • 80 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782217091
• £12.99 / US \$19.95

Miniature Quilts

15 inspirational designs with templates

KUMIKO FRYDL

Create 15 exquisitely detailed miniature quilts with expert guidance from Kumiko Frydl, acclaimed quilt artist.

Kumiko Frydl demonstrates her knowledge and talent in this book which illustrates a variety of techniques including free-motion quilting, appliqué, English paper piecing, hand and machine quilting and silk ribbon embroidery. Learn to craft 15 exquisite, intricately worked miniature quilts, each on a different theme – including ornate roses, whimsical pineapples, a stunning beach scene and a Wedgwood-inspired pattern in blue and white. Kumiko guides you carefully through each project using detailed step-by-step instructions, diagrams and close-up photographs of the finished piece. All the templates and stitching patterns are provided on a fold-out sheet at the back of the book.

- Author is a renowned, respected figure in quilting circles
- The ideal title for accomplished quilters looking to push their skills further
- Features 15 intricate designs with full instructions and essential techniques explained.

About the Author

Kumiko Frydl was born and grew up in Tokyo, Japan. Her educational background is in commercial arts and dress making; her journey into quilting began only after she moved to Canada, and she and her husband began to travel extensively. Frydl began to concentrate her efforts mainly on miniature quilts as they are easier to transport, and she began to enjoy the detailed and precise workmanship required for this discipline. Kumiko currently lives in Texas, USA, and regularly displays her quilting works at exhibitions worldwide.



SEE ALSO

Lagom-Style Accessories (page 46) and *The Bag Boutique* (page 53).



ISBN 9781782216070



ISBN 9781782214304

350+ Quilting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of quilting know-how

SUSAN BRISCOE

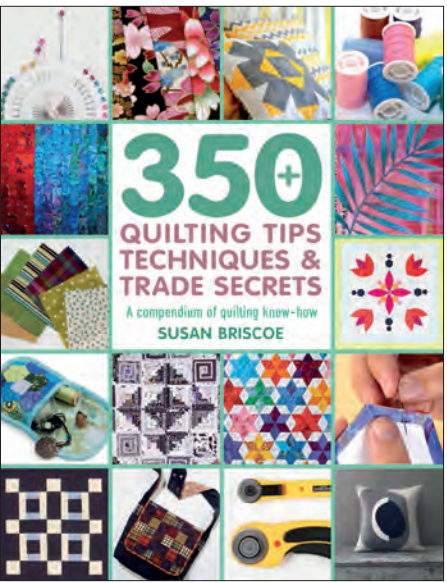
New and up-to-date edition of the bestselling *Compendium of Quilting Techniques* by Susan Briscoe.

Susan will answer all your quilting questions, help solve your dilemmas, and provide all the tips and techniques you need to make any quilting project – plus the trade secrets that will make them stand out from the crowd. Techniques are explained with step-by-step photographs, diagrams and clear instructions throughout.

Learn the essentials of quilting, such as how to plan a design and chain-piece strips together, and progress onto exciting new techniques like printing digitally onto fabrics. For those trickier areas, there are troubleshooting tips and expert advice on hand to show you how to take your quilting one step further and get neat, professional results every time.

Whether you are just setting out on your quilting journey or an experienced quilter looking to improve your techniques and learn about new ones, this invaluable resource will provide the ultimate go-to guide for quilters everywhere.

- The previous edition of the book sold over 20,000 copies, with 4.5 star reviews on Amazon
- Susan Briscoe is an award-winning textile artist and designer, and a respected, expert voice in the quilting world.



• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 960 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216582
• £12.99



2018

Sew Beautiful Quilted Bags

28 gorgeous projects using patchwork & appliqué

AKEMI SHIBATA

- Akemi Shibata is a world-renowned quilt artist
- Combines elegant yarn-dyed fabrics with colour prints to create her signature patchwork style, known as 'Elegant de Kawaii' or 'Elegant and Lovely'
- Treasure trove of unique bag shapes and sizes, including purses, pouches, shoulder bags, backpacks, sewing cases, cross-body bags, totes and more!
- Bestselling author of *Quilted Bags & Gifts*.

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216308
- **£14.99**



2018

Sew Perfect Pets

18 adorable fabric animals to make for your home

HELEN RHIANNON

- 18 cute animal-themed projects for your home
- Suitable for sewers of all abilities
- Key techniques and information on basic materials are provided
- Templates for all the animals are provided on a fold-out sheet at the back of the book.

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 240 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215370
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Danish rights free



2018

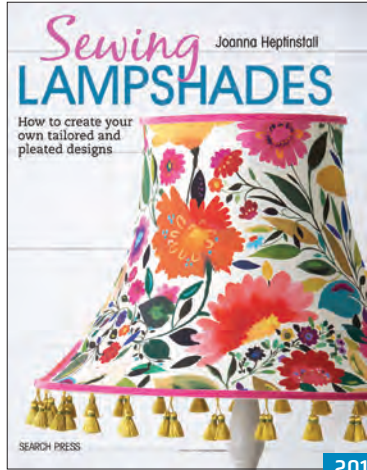
A Beginner's Guide to Bag Making

20 classic styles explained step by step

ESTELLE ZANATTA & MARION GRANDAMME

- Sew 20 stylish and contemporary designs, from tote bags and box bags, to a courier bag, a sports bag and a bowling bag
- Clear photographs and step-by-step instructions are provided
- All the pattern are given at full size on the two pull-out template sheets.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 9 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215561
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



2018

Sewing Lampshades

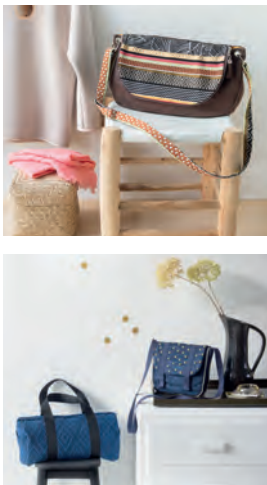
How to create your own tailored and pleated designs

JOANNA HEPTINSTALL

- Author is the founder of the Traditional Upholstery School
- 18 fully illustrated step-by-step projects
- Each technique is beautifully photographed and explained in step-by-step detail.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214496
- **£14.99 / US \$22.95**

All rights free



2018

Simply Modern Patchwork Quilts

10 quilts to sew for your home

JANET GODDARD

- 10 contemporary quilt designs by Janet Goddard
- Step-by-step instructions and clear and easy piecing diagrams, making it quick and simple to construct the quilts
- Follow-on to *Simply Modern Patchwork Bags* by Janet Goddard.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215981
- **£9.99 / US \$14.95**

All rights free



Quilted Throws, Bags & Accessories

28 inspired projects made with patchwork, paper piecing & appliqué

SANAE KONO

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216292
- **£14.99**

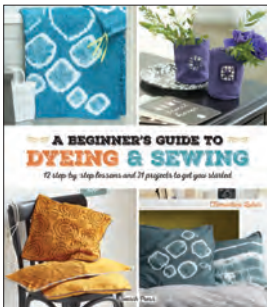


Sew Cute Creatures

12 fun toys to stitch and love

MARISKA VOS-BOLMAN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215790
- **£10.99 / US \$15.95**



A Beginner's Guide to Dyeing & Sewing

12 step-by-step lessons and 21 projects to get you started

CLÉMENTINE LUBIN

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 170 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215554
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



Simply Modern Patchwork Bags

10 bags for every occasion

JANET GODDARD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213192
- **£9.99 / US \$17.95**

All rights free



BESTSELLER

The Bag Boutique

20 bright and beautiful bags to sew

DEBBIE VON GRABLER-CROZIER

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214304
- **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

Italian & Russian rights sold



The Skirt Emporium

Sew 25 fun and fabulous designs for all sizes and ages, with ideas for many more

MADAME ZSAZSA

- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 470 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214106
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



Pattern Making Templates for Skirts & Dresses

All you need to design, adapt and customize your clothes

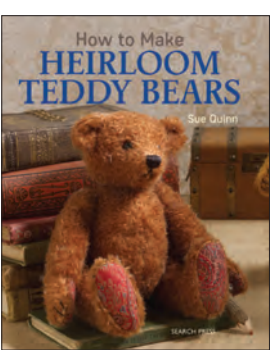
- ALICE PRIER & LILJA PRIER TISDALL
- Paperback flexi • 144 pages
 - 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
 - 400 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782214366
 - £12.99



Boho Bags

15 unique and stylish bags to sew
BEATE SCHMITZ

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212355
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

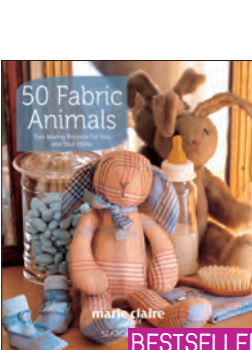


How to Make Heirloom Teddy Bears

SUE QUINN

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211433
- £16.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



50 Fabric Animals

Fun sewing projects for you and your home

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487707
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Simple Cloth Daisy Dolls

WENCHE O. STEENSEN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 168 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489299
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Introduction to Making Cloth Dolls

JAN HORROX

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484584
- £9.99 / US \$19.95
- Russian rights sold



Making Fantasy Cloth Dolls

JAN HORROX

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 130 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487653
- £9.99 / US \$19.95
- Russian rights sold



Vintage Purses to Make, Sew and Embroider

SANDRINE KIELT-MICHAUD

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 225 x 245mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210733
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Flower Power Patchwork

ANNE-PIA GODSKE RASMUSSEN

- Hardback • 120 pages
- 220 x 240mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487998
- £15.99 / US \$29.95



Quilt & Sew Country Style

ANNE-PIA GODSKE RASMUSSEN

- Hardback • 88 pages
- 225 x 245mm (9½ x 8¾ inches)
- 325 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488018
- £12.99 / US \$25.95



Sew Flower Quilts & Gifts

30 patchwork, quilting and appliqué projects using fabric scraps
ATSUKO MATSUYAMA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214892
- £14.99



Quilted Bags & Gifts

36 classic quilting projects to make and give
AKEMI SHIBATA

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214441
- £12.99



Fun with Fat Quarters

15 gorgeous sewing projects for using up your fabric stash
WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211464
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



The Complete Quilter

Essential techniques, tricks and tested methods
JESSICA ALEXANDRAKIS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212683
- £12.99



Happy Hexies

12 hand pieced hexagon projects to stitch & love
BOUTIQUE-SHA

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215417
- £9.99



How to Make Beautiful Buttons

BEATE SCHMITZ

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 225 x 225mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210627
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



Patchwork: 200 Questions Answered

JAKE FINCH

- Paperback • 224 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486595
- £9.99



The Overlocker Technique Manual

The complete guide to overlocking and decorative stitching
JULIA HINCKS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210207
- £12.99



The Complete Machine Embroidery Manual

Get the most from your machine with embroidery designs and inbuilt decorative stitches
ELIZABETH KEEGAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210993
- £12.99



The Sewing Machine Accessory Bible

Get the most out of your machine - and a perfect finish every time
WENDY GARDINER & LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486878
- £12.99



Quilting On The Go!

Paper piecing patchwork you can take anywhere: techniques, patterns and projects
JESSICA ALEXANDRAKIS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489022
- £12.99



Japanese Fabric Flowers

65 decorative kansashi flowers to make
SYLVIE BLONDEAU

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212287
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



500 Quilt Blocks

The only quilt block compendium you'll ever need
LYNNE GOLDSWORTHY & KERRY GREEN

- Paperback • 288 pages
- 150 x 150mm (6 x 6 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489671
- £9.99



Iris Quilting

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK

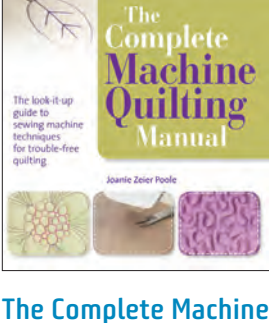
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 68 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487868
- £9.99 / US \$17.95



Abbygale Sews

20 simple sewing projects
EMMA CURTIS & ELIZABETH PARNELL

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489732
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



The Complete Machine Quilting Manual

The look-it-up guide to sewing machine techniques for trouble-free quilting
JOANIE ZEIER POOLE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487769
- £12.99



The Very Easy Guide to Using Your Sewing Machine

WENDY GARDINER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488285
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

Arabic rights sold



Complete Dressmaking Skills

Step-by-step guides to a wide range of techniques and stitches
LORNA KNIGHT

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 228 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 800 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210245
- £14.99



A Beginner's Guide to Overlockers, Sergers & Coverlockers

50 lessons & 15 projects to get you started
CLÉMENTINE LUBIN

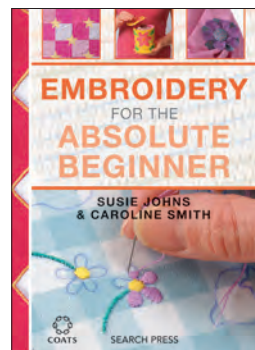
- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 310 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214908
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



A Beginner's Guide to Machine Sewing

50 lessons & 15 projects to get you started
CLÉMENTINE COLLINET

- Paperback with flaps • 160 pages
- 225 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489961
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Embroidery for the Absolute Beginner
SUSIE JOHNS & CAROLINE SMITH
• Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
• 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212652
• £12.99 / US \$21.95
All rights free



Quilting for the Absolute Beginner
CHERYL OWEN
• Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
• 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212638
• £12.99 / US \$21.95
All rights free



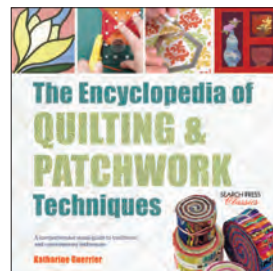
Complete Guide to Dressmaking
All the essential techniques and skill you need
JULES FALLON
• Paperback flexi with flaps
• 256 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215721
• £15.99



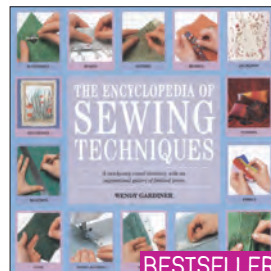
Girl with a Sewing Machine
The no-fuss guide to making and adapting your own clothes
JENNIFFER TAYLOR
• Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 420 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214564
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
French & German rights sold



Compendium of Sewing Techniques
250 tips, techniques and trade secrets
LORNA KNIGHT
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485253
• £12.99



The Encyclopedia of Quilting & Patchwork Techniques
A comprehensive visual guide to traditional and contemporary techniques
KATHARINE GUERRIER
• Paperback • 176 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214762
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Encyclopedia of Sewing Techniques
A step-by-step visual directory, with an inspirational gallery of finished pieces
WENDY GARDINER
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 530 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781903975664
• £12.99 / US \$19.95

COMING IN 2020

Cute Animals to Crochet and Sew

ELEONORE & MAURICE
ISBN: 9781782217404

Sew Cute Quilts & Gifts

ATSUKO MATSUYAMA
ISBN: 9781782217626

Your Skirt, Your Way

JENNIFFER TAYLOR
ISBN: 9781782215936



Embroidered Treasures SERIES

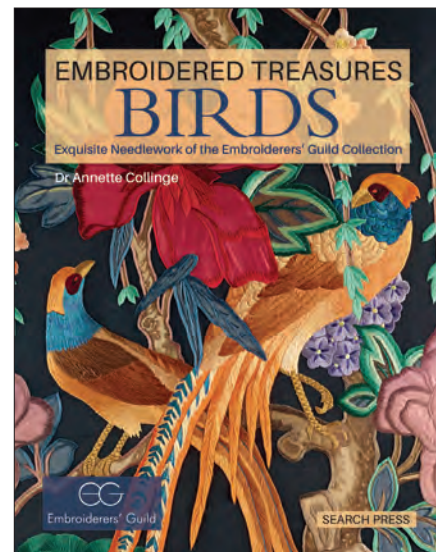
The Embroiderers' Guild, founded in 1906, has at the heart of its collection numerous beautiful donated textiles in all forms, given by members and enthusiasts over many years. The collection now contains thousands of beautiful embroidery and lace examples from many countries and cultures, comprising what could be the most important group of embroideries assembled in one place. This series showcases the best of the collection's embroideries, dating from the 17th century to the present day.

- Showcases the embroidered textiles in the Embroiderers' Guild Collection
- Features specially photographed pieces rarely seen in public
- Includes extended captions giving information on the style and background of each piece of embroidery.

- Hardback
- 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 500 colour photographs
- £20.00 / US \$29.95

"It's inspirational. It's informative. It's beautiful! For most of us who will never see a collection of embroideries like these up close and personal, these lovely books are the best way to experience them and learn about them. We can take what we learn and apply it to our own needlework pursuits. Or we can just enjoy the beauty of the pieces and appreciate the history behind them."

It's a great book for your reference library ... and even for your coffee table!" – Mary Corbet, Needle 'n Thread



ISBN: 9781782211327
All rights free

Embroidered Treasures: Birds

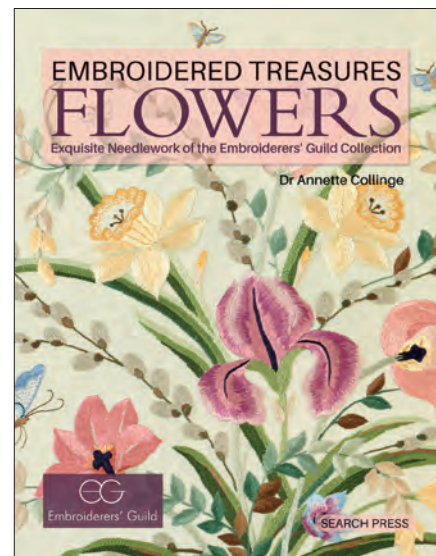
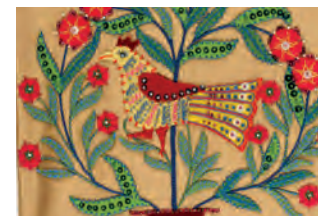
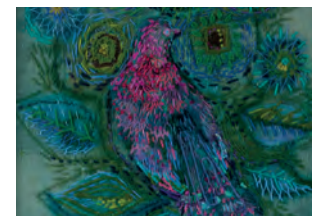
Exquisite needlework of the Embroiderers' Guild collection

DR ANNETTE COLLINGE

"Bird lovers, historical needlework buffs, and general embroidery enthusiasts – this book's for you!"
– Mary Corbet, Needle 'n Thread

This fantastic book showcases the prestigious Embroiderers' Guild's huge collection of embroidered birds through the ages. Featuring photographs taken especially for the book, items are shown in full along with detailed images that show off the stunning birds at their best.

- Nature has always been a huge source of inspiration to embroiderers
- Featuring full-colour photographs and extended captions
- Wonderful embroidered treasures are as varied as badges, postcards, aprons, wall hangings, dresses, cushion covers and samplers.



ISBN: 9781782211310
All rights free

Embroidered Treasures: Flowers

Exquisite needlework of the Embroiderers' Guild collection

DR ANNETTE COLLINGE

"The examples are satisfyingly varied ... The resulting book is like holding a mini-museum in your hands: each embroidered item is given its own page with beautiful, detailed colour images and an engaging description, along with a brief history of the style of embroidery, its maker or provenance. This is a book that you can read at length or dip in and out of – and be guaranteed to find endless inspiration."
– Embroidery Magazine

This book showcases the best of the collection's floral-inspired embroideries, dating from the 17th century to the present day. From abstract to naturalistic, the variety of flowers shown is extraordinary, and all exhibit a level of skill and imagination that is second to none. The breathtaking beauty and intricately worked detail of these exquisite pieces will be inspirational to embroiderers and flower enthusiasts of all ages and levels of expertise for many years to come.



A-Z of Needlecraft

BESTSELLING SERIES

OVER 130,000 COPIES SOLD!

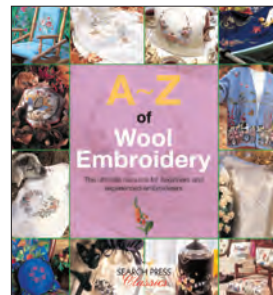
- Paperback flexi
- 228 x 210mm
- 8½ x 9 inches
- Full colour throughout
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.

Compiled by the expert team at Country Bumpkin, the renowned Australian publishers of embroidery books and magazines.

- Updated editions of the highly acclaimed classics
- Comprehensive guides to stitches and techniques
- Full of hints and tips covering all the embroiderer needs to know
- Over 400 step-by-step photographs and 20 stunning designs

- Easy to use lay-flat binding.



A-Z of Wool Embroidery

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211808



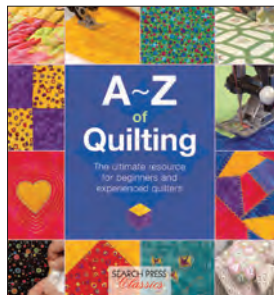
A-Z of Sewing for Smockers

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211754



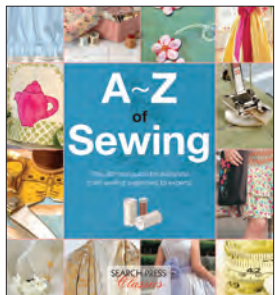
A-Z of Embroidered Flowers

132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211686



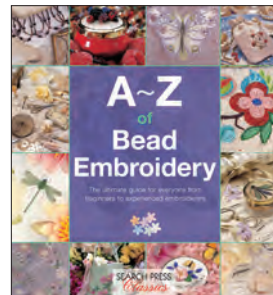
A-Z of Quilting

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211648



A-Z of Sewing

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211747



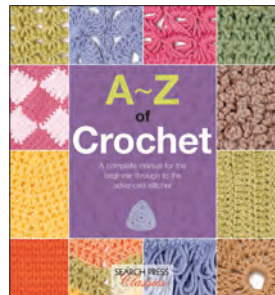
A-Z of Bead Embroidery

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211662



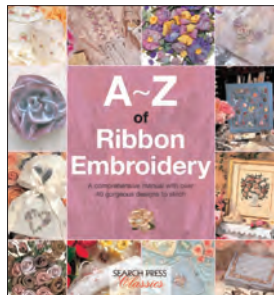
A-Z of Knitting

156 pages • ISBN: 9781782211624



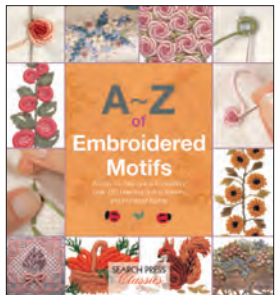
A-Z of Crochet

164 pages • ISBN: 9781782211655



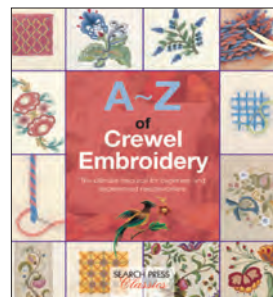
A-Z of Ribbon Embroidery

132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211730



A-Z of Embroidered Motifs

132 pages • ISBN: 9781782211679



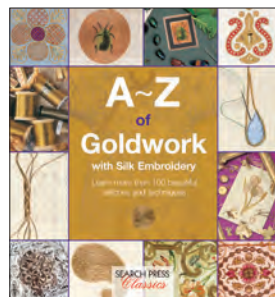
A-Z of Crewel Embroidery

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211631



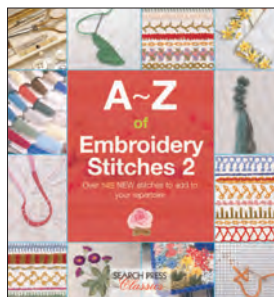
A-Z of Heirloom Sewing

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211716



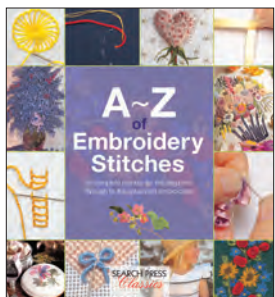
A-Z of Goldwork with Silk Embroidery

156 pages • ISBN: 9781782211709



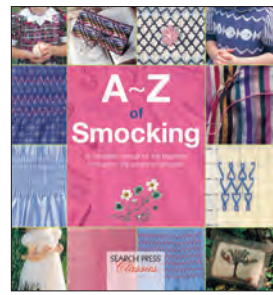
A-Z of Embroidery Stitches 2

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211693



A-Z of Embroidery Stitches

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211617



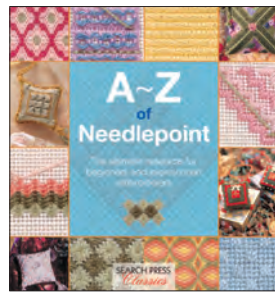
A-Z of Smocking

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211761



A-Z of Whitework

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211792



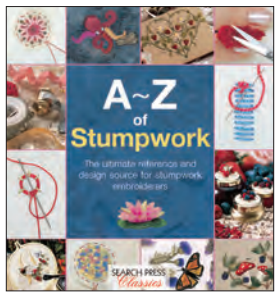
A-Z of Needlepoint

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211723



A-Z of Thread Painting

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211785



A-Z of Stumpwork

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211778

Royal School of Needlework

Founded in 1872, the Royal School of Needlework is based at Hampton Court Palace, London and is internationally recognised as a centre of excellence for hand embroidery. A thriving, forward-looking centre for learning and teaching, it offers courses throughout the UK, USA and Japan, passing on the traditional techniques of hand embroidery and developing them in new and innovative ways.



2018

The Royal School of Needlework Book of Embroidery

A guide to essential stitches, techniques and projects

VARIOUS AUTHORS

"This is a great all-in-one book! It's the ideal book for the embroidery enthusiast who is interested in exploring and really learning the foundations of core needlework techniques. It is certain to be very influential on new generations of stitchers in the years to come, and a wonderful learning resource for needlework enthusiasts worldwide."

– Mary Corbet, Needle 'n Thread

This beautiful book is a rich source of embroidery techniques, stitches and projects, covering eight key subjects in detail: crewelwork, bead embroidery, stumpwork, canvaswork, goldwork, whitework, blackwork and silk shading. Containing all the trusted, bestselling content from the RSN *Essential Stitch Guide* series, plus a new section on mounting your finished work, this fantastic book is a must-have for all embroiderers. Fully redesigned and integrated, the original eight titles have been given a new lease of life in this larger format.

- A prestigious, thorough reference guide to essential embroidery stitches, endorsed by the Royal School of Needlework
- A redesigned compilation of the 8 RSN *Essential Stitch Guides*: sales total 100,000+ for this series.



Royal School of Needlework Guides

A new and exciting series spearheaded by the Royal School of Needlework, these forward-looking guides explore the exciting and varied world of needlework.

- Clear step-by-step photography
- Easy-to-follow expert guidance on all the techniques you will need
- Practical guides from world-renowned embroidery experts.

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £17.99/ US \$35.00



RSN: Raised Embroidery

Techniques, projects & pure inspiration
KELLEY ALDRIDGE

144 pages • ISBN: 9781782211891
All rights free



RSN: Appliqué

Techniques, projects & pure inspiration
KATE CROSS

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782211884
All rights free

COMING IN 2020

RSN: Embroidered Boxes

HEATHER LEWIS

ISBN: 9781782216520

RSN: Goldwork

EMI NIMURA

ISBN: 9781782217039

RSN: Whitework

JENNIE ADIN-CHRISTIE

ISBN: 9781782217022

RSN Essential Stitch Guides

BESTSELLING SERIES

An essential series for all embroiderers, containing all the major stitches needed for creating beautiful work.

- Expert guides written by RSN Graduate Apprentices
- Compact and easy-to-use spiralbound format
- Indispensable stitch resource and reference guides
- Inspirational finished works.



Bead Embroidery

SHELLEY COX
ISBN: 9781844489237
French rights sold

Canvaswork

RACHEL DOYLE
ISBN: 9781844485871
French rights sold

Goldwork

HELEN MCCOOK
ISBN: 9781844487028
French rights sold

Crewelwork

JACQUI McDONALD
ISBN: 9781844485505
French rights sold

Blackwork

BECKY HOGG

Silk Shading

SARAH HOMFRAY
ISBN: 9781844485857
French & Russian rights sold

Whitework

LIZZY LANSBERRY
ISBN: 9781844487004
French, Italian & Korean rights sold

Stumpwork

KATE SINTON
ISBN: 9781844485864
French & Korean rights sold

Small Series Stand

FREE countertop display unit is available with an order for 10 assorted titles.

- Measures: 17.5cm wide x 15.5cm deep x 21cm high
- Displays titles face out or spine out, holds 30 books
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement.

OVER
100,000 COPIES
SOLD!

Transfer & Stitch SERIES

Previously published as *Ready to Stitch*, this innovative series provides numerous hand-stitched motifs to embellish clothes, accessories and homewares. Simply choose a design from one of the samplers provided, transfer it to your chosen item using the iron-on transfer sheet, and add hand-stitching.

- 60 plus motifs to choose from
- Reusable iron-on transfers included.



Butterflies, Bees & Bugs

Over 60 reusable motifs to iron on and embroider
SALLY MCCOLLIN
ISBN: 978178213239
£14.99 / US \$21.95
All rights free

Romantic Motifs

Over 60 reusable motifs to iron on and embroider
CARINA ENVOLDSEN-HARRIS
ISBN: 978178212959
All rights free

Flowers

LESLEY TAYLOR
ISBN: 9781844489107
Italian & Chinese rights sold

Borders & Motifs

MICHAELA LEARNER
ISBN: 9781844489091
Italian & Chinese rights sold

- Paperback with flaps
- 160 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- Colour illustrations
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

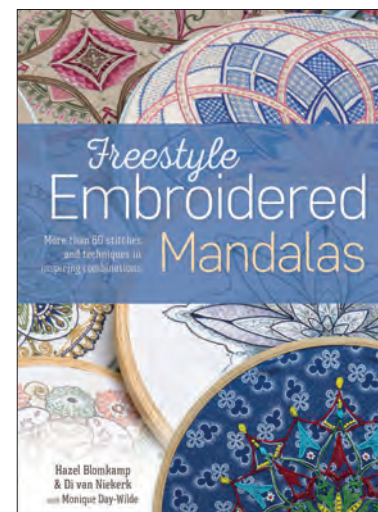
Di van Niekerk

BESTSELLING AUTHOR

2018

About the Author

Di van Niekerk is a professional fibre arts teacher and designer and has her own range of hand-painted silk and organza ribbon and printed panels for embroidery that are exported worldwide. Her bestselling books – including *The Art of Felting and Silk Ribbon Embroidery*, *Little Flowers in Silk and Organza Ribbon*, *Roses in Silk and Organza Ribbon*, *Monograms & Words in Ribbon Embroidery* and *Ribbon Embroidery and Stumpwork* – have been translated into many languages. Her mission is to teach silk ribbon embroidery, integrating it with other crafts such as card making, jewellery making, knitting, crazy quilting, fibre art and dress design to show just how easy, enjoyable and rewarding this hobby is.



Freestyle Embroidered Mandalas

More than 60 stitches and techniques in inspiring combinations

DI VAN NIEKERK & HAZEL BLOMKAMP
WITH MONIQUE DAY-WILDE

- Over 25 luminous mandala designs to stitch by master embroiderers
- Complete stitch gallery with illustrations and instructions, along with visual guidance on beadwork, trapunto, ribbon embroidery and appliqué.

- Paperback with flaps • 112 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217053
- £15.99 / US \$24.95



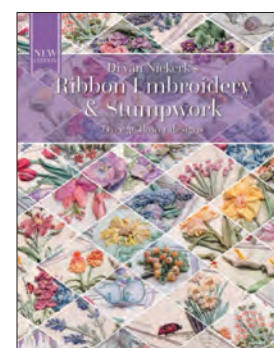
A Perfect World in Ribbon embroidery & Stumpwork

DI VAN NIEKERK
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 265 x 194mm (7¾ x 10½ inches)
• 200 photographs
• ISBN: 9781844482313
• £14.99 / US \$25.95



Monograms & Words

In ribbon embroidery
DI VAN NIEKERK
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 265 x 194mm (7¾ x 10½ inches)
• 250 photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216827
• £14.99 / US \$24.95

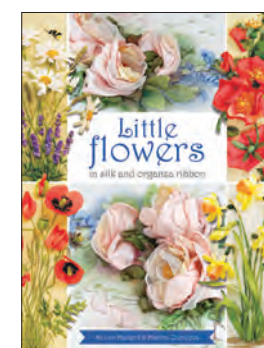


Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork

Over 30 flower designs

DI VAN NIEKERK

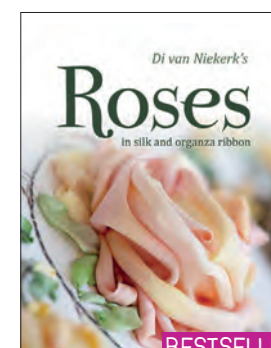
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 photographs
- ISBN: 978178213499
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



Little Flowers in silk and organza ribbon

DI VAN NIEKERK

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- Colour photographs throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211044
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

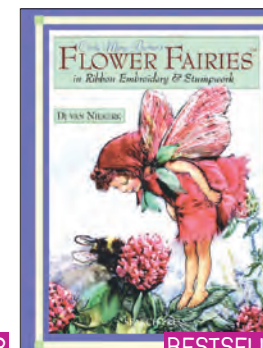


Di van Niekerk's Roses

In silk and organza ribbon

DI VAN NIEKERK

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 150 photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488742
- £14.99 / US \$24.95



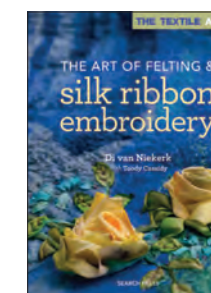
Cicely Mary Barker's Flower Fairies in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork

DI VAN NIEKERK

- Paperback • 152 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 800 photographs
- ISBN: 9781844484300
- £14.99 / US £29.95

SEE ALSO

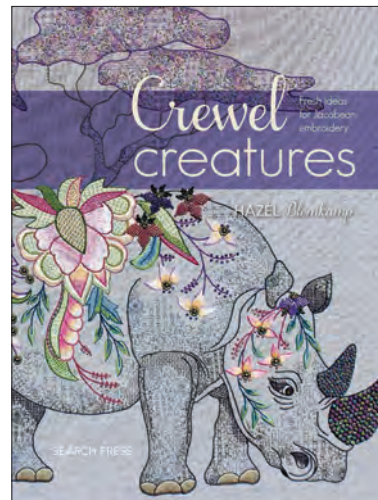
More in the
The Textile Artist series
on page 71–72.



ISBN 9781782214427

Hazel Blomkamp

BESTSELLING AUTHOR



About the Author

Hazel Blomkamp has dabbled with all the needlecrafts since childhood. When her children were babies she developed a passion for embroidery to break the tedium of life with toddlers, using it as her evening reward for having got through the day with her sanity intact. Her children are now young adults and she still embroiders in front of the television every night.

She has been designing for the past 18 years. Preferring to design projects which appear to be traditional, she pushes the boundaries by introducing other forms of needlecraft into traditional techniques, exploring further in everything that she does. Along with designing, she runs a busy website from home.

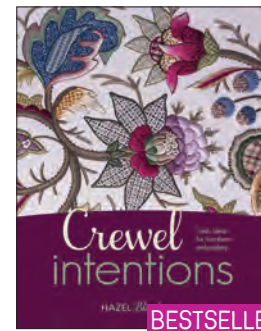
She teaches at her home studio, in Pietermaritzburg, KwaZulu-Natal, and travels throughout South Africa and Australia teaching embroidery and fine beadwork. She is a regular contributor to South African and Australian embroidery magazines and is a columnist for South African *Stitches* magazine.

Crewel Creatures

Fresh ideas for Jacobean embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Third title in the successful Crewel series by renowned and popular embroiderer Hazel Blomkamp
- Beautiful, exotic creatures found in the African wild are the inspiration for this latest addition – a subject rarely covered by embroiderers
- Every project includes step-by-step instructions, gorgeous photographs and a template of the design.
- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 480 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215257
- £15.99 / US \$24.95

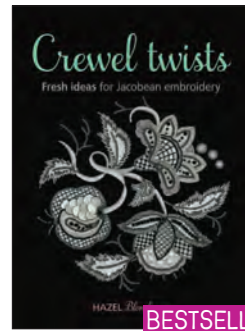


BESTSELLER

Crewel Intentions

Fresh ideas for Jacobean embroidery
HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211068
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



BESTSELLER

Crewel Twists

Fresh ideas for Jacobean embroidery
HAZEL BLOMKAMP

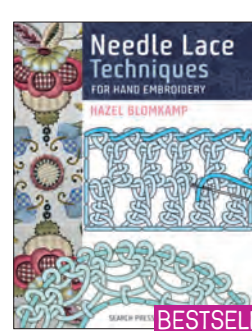
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488483
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



Hand-Stitched Crazy Patchwork

More than 160 techniques and stitches to create original designs
HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213482
- £14.99 / US \$29.95



BESTSELLER

Needle Lace Techniques for Hand Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

- Hardback wiro binding • 128 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 80 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215189
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



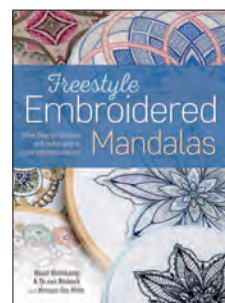
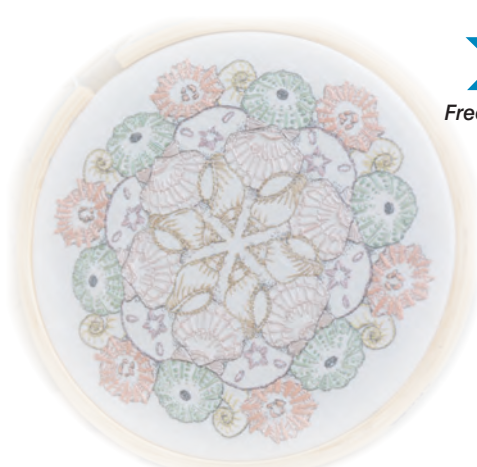
Needle Weaving Techniques for Hand Embroidery

HAZEL BLOMKAMP

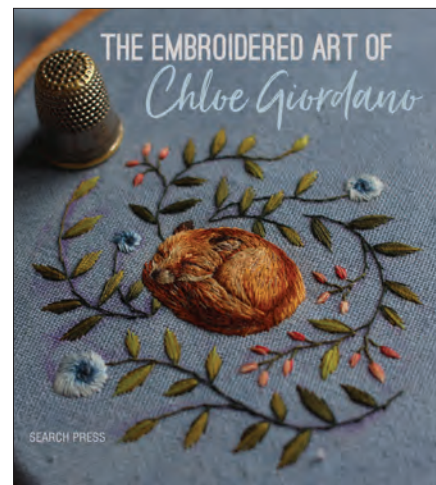
- Hardback wiro binding • 112 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215172
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

SEE ALSO

Freestyle Embroidered Mandalas
on page 61.

ISBN 9781782217053



- Hardback • 128 pages
 - 250 x 228mm (9 x 9 ¾ inches)
 - 250 colour photographs
 - ISBN: 9781782215837
 - £25.00 / US \$29.95
- All rights free

The Embroidered Art of Chloe Giordano

CHLOE GIORDANO

Take a walk through the stunning stitched world of renowned embroiderer Chloe Giordano. Discover not only her unique way of working with sewing thread but also a sublime collection of her exquisite textile art, inspired by her love of the natural world.

Taking each project from conception through to completion, see how Chloe plans her designs, chooses and blends colours, selects threads, and finally stitches in order to create her beautifully detailed embroideries. Packed with Chloe's guidance on every aspect of the process, including hooping and framing, this book will inspire you to create stunning thread paintings of your own.

But that is not all. In the second part of the book, wend your way through a beautiful gallery of Chloe's work showcasing her popular, intricate embroideries that celebrate wildlife both big and small. All are accompanied by back stories and inspirations behind the piece, offering a fascinating and exclusive look into the mind and mastery of the embroiderer.

For needlepainting that will astound you with its lifelike, delicate beauty, and encourage you to explore new ways of creating and stitching, get lost in the magical woodland art of this skilled embroiderer.

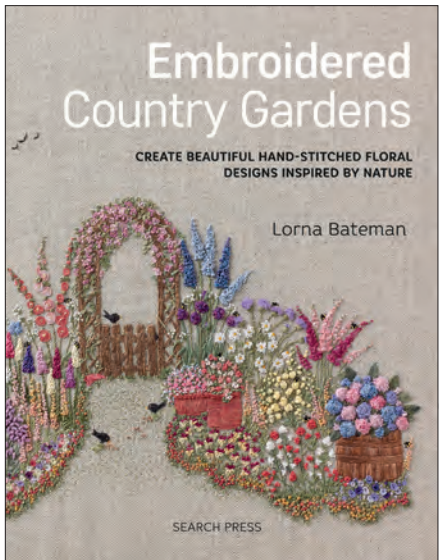
- Chloe is regarded as one of the world's top embroiderers
- Enjoy sumptuous galleries of Chloe's exquisite textile art, including foxes, fawns, rabbits, hares, mice and plants
- Chloe has a huge online following with over 243,000 followers on Instagram and 44,000 followers on Facebook.

About the Author

Chloe began to sew in the last year of her Illustration degree at the University of the West of England, and since graduating in 2011 she has continued to experiment with freehand embroidery, using sewing thread and hand-dyed fabrics. Her clients include Vintage Books and Penguin, for whom she has designed the book cover for *The Comet Seekers* by Helen Sedgwick.

Chloe is regarded as one of the world's top embroiderers and has been featured on numerous textile art websites, including Textile Artist, This Is Colossal, as well as Mary Corbet's Needle 'n Thread and Bored Panda. She sells her original pieces, prints and greetings cards on Etsy and through her website.





• Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782215783
• £17.99 / US \$26.95
All rights free

Embroidered Country Gardens

Create beautiful hand-stitched floral designs inspired by nature

LORNA BATEMAN

Be inspired to embroider all the elements of an idyllic English country garden. Is suitable for beginners as well as accomplished embroiderers, and Lorna Bateman's beautiful book includes 8 practical projects for you to make and adorned with exquisite floral motifs.

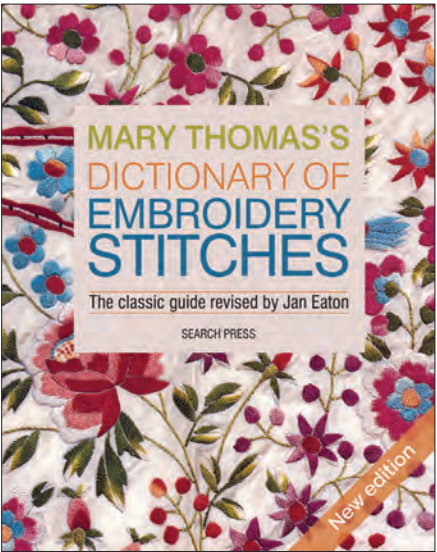
Lorna walks you through a variety of stitches including raised and textured stitches, teaching you to embroider individual flowers with them and how to incorporate these into an original garden motif. For the nature enthusiast, there is plenty to get excited about: an A–Z of English garden flowers and how to stitch them; a section on stitching common garden insects; and how to embroider iconic garden imagery such as birdbaths and garden ornaments.

Embroidered Country Gardens is peppered throughout with seeds of wisdom: invaluable hints and tips from the author to help you develop your own skills and unique style. As well as step-by-step instructions, there are also detailed photographs, outline template drawings and a fully illustrated A–Z of stitches.

- Features over 8 elaborate and practical projects to stitch, including a pencil case, tape measure cover, thimble pip, glasses case and thread catcher
- Full-size pattern insert for making a bag in which to keep the individual projects is included
- Focuses on raised embroidery techniques and textured stitches.

About the Author

Lorna Bateman has been working full-time as an embroidery teacher and designer since 1980. In 2002, she introduced a range of her own embroidery designs in kit form, available from her website www.lornabatemanembroidery.com. Her teaching has taken her to South Africa where she originates from, as well as to Russia, France and the USA and over the UK. Lorna lives near Alton in Hampshire, UK.



• Paperback flexi with flaps • 208 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10 ¼ inches)
• 800 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216438
• £14.99
All rights free

Mary Thomas's Dictionary of Embroidery Stitches

THE CLASSIC GUIDE REVISED BY JAN EATON

This classic book has been the go-to embroidery reference work since it was first published in 1934, owing to its clear instructions and huge library of stitches.

It includes full illustrated instructions for over 400 embroidery stitches, ranging from simple border and outline stitches, to filling stitches, canvas stitches and pulled fabric stitches. Scattered throughout are dozens of inspirational embroideries to show the stitches in use.

This detailed guide is ideal for those starting out with needlework as well as more accomplished embroiderers looking for inspiration for different stitches and techniques. This new, redesigned edition includes the internationally renowned embroiderer Jan Eaton's revisions to the original text, and includes a preface by famed embroiderer Mary Corbet.

- Over 400 stitches explained and illustrated with diagrams and photographs
- 14 stitch categories; including outline stitches, filling stitches, canvas stitches and insertion stitches
- The time-tested standard reference work for embroidery stitches.

"We all need a reference book, and if we can only have one reference book, it should be solid, instructive and comprehensive. This stitch dictionary is just that... Stitchers of every level will find in this volume both a great teacher and a good friend."

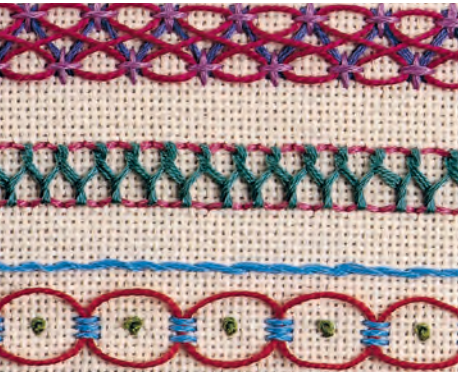
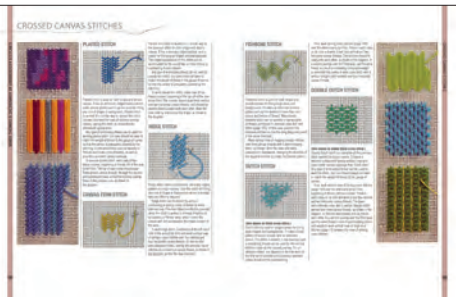
– Taken from foreword by renowned embroiderer Mary Corbet

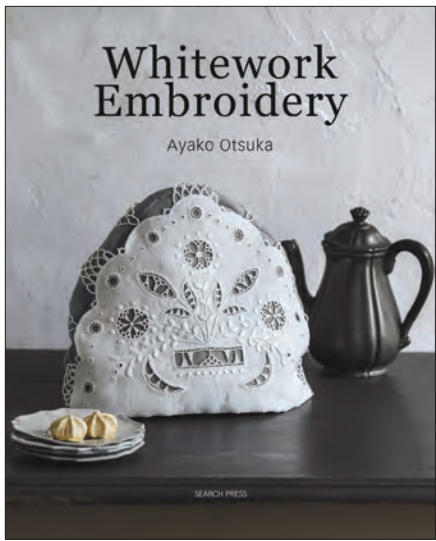
About the Author

Mary Thomas, author of the original edition of this book, was born in Wantage, Berkshire, UK. She moved to America to work as a fashion artist for the *New York Pictorial Review*. At the outbreak of the First World War she returned to Europe, and went to France as an army nurse. After the war, she worked as fashion editor of the *Gentlewoman*, and in 1930 became editor of the *Needlewoman*. *Mary Thomas's Dictionary of Embroidery Stitches*, published in 1934, was the first of her highly successful books, and it was followed in 1936 by *Mary Thomas's Embroidery Book*. In 1936, she began work on an exhaustive compendium of knitting history and technique, which was published in 1938 and 1943 in two volumes.

Both her embroidery and her knitting books have remained in print for nearly half a century, and are regarded as standard reference works for the techniques of these crafts.

Jan Eaton is known internationally for her speciality in needlecraft and textile designs. Since finishing her training at Goldsmiths College in London, Jan has worked as a freelance designer showcasing her embroidery, crochet, knitting and textile painting designs in various UK and European magazines. Jan has written more than 10 needlecraft books and lives in Hove, East Sussex.





• Paperback • 160 pages
• 260 x 210mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 450 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216896
• **£14.99**

Whitework Embroidery

AYAKO OTSUKA

This sumptuous book by accomplished embroiderer Ayako Otsuka is full of incredibly delicate and beautiful whitework embroidery. Whitework is simply embroidery worked in white thread on white fabric, and it is renowned for its calm beauty and simplicity. An ancient form of embroidery that was popular in the Middle Ages, Ayako has brought whitework completely up to date with her gorgeous examples.

The projects include such items as a sampler, a tea cosy, a teddy bear cushion, a christening gown, a ring bearer's pillow and a table runner. Some items are more complex than others, and there is a comprehensive techniques section with detailed step-by-step instructions, clear photographs and diagrams to guide you.

Featuring drawn thread work, Schwalm, Ajour and Hedebo embroidery, among other techniques, there is a wealth of information here for the keen embroiderer and a large number of very beautiful projects to choose from.

- Includes a wide range of lovely embroidery techniques
- Beautiful items to make while practising the techniques
- A large number of projects to make including cushions, place mats, a christening gown and napkin rings.

About the Author

Embroidery designer Ayako Otsuka is the Director of Embroidery at Studio Ecu and a member of the Japan Association of Linen Spinners. She has been immersed in the world of embroidery since childhood, learning from her mother, a designer of Japanese and Western style embroidery. Ayako is the author of several books about embroidery published in her home country of Japan. She specialises in teaching whitework, stumpwork and botanical embroidery at her school Studio Ecu and exhibits her work in Japan and abroad.



• Paperback • 112 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• 250 illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782217695
• **£12.99**

10 Easy Stitches

Over 30 modern embroidery projects using simple stitching

ALICIA BURSTEIN

Get your creative juices flowing with the 10 easiest and most popular hand embroidery stitches! Learn how easy it is to stitch on unconventional materials like canvas tennis shoes, a denim skirt, or leather bracelets. Each stitch has clear instructions and there are 30 unique projects to wear, use and display. Adapt the patterns to fit your unique style, with super-fast designs for the impatient sewist and dazzling motifs for slow stitchers.

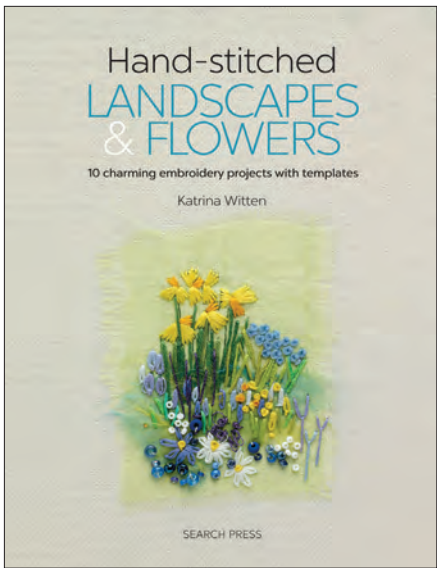
- Master 10 simple, versatile hand embroidery stitches, each with clear instructions
- Sew 30+ useful embroidery projects, from household items to clothing and wall art
- Embroider anything! Get expert tips for hand stitching on unusual materials and ready-mades.

About the Author

Alicia Burstein learned cross-stitch at the age of seven and dabbles in almost every craft from painting and needlework to stamping and self-publishing colouring books. She has worked as a nurse and a college instructor and currently lives in the San Francisco Bay Area in California, USA with her family.



AUG 2019



• Paperback • 144 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 450 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214519
• **£17.99 / US \$26.95**

French rights sold

Hand-stitched Landscapes & Flowers

10 charming embroidery projects with templates

KATRINA WITTEN

Hand-stitched Landscapes & Flowers is a beautiful exploration of the potential of embroidery in depicting the natural world.

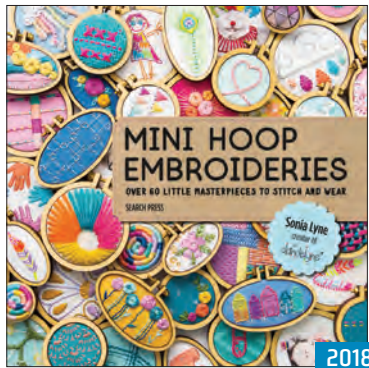
Katrina Witten, who is a regular presenter on TV crafts channel Hochanda, uses no more than six simple stitches for each embroidery – plus delicate embellishments and an array of techniques and fabrics – to portray pastoral scenes of fields, flowers and creatures with eye-catching three-dimensional effects.

There are ten detailed projects to try, depicting, among others, a hedgerow, a bluebell-embellished woodland, sunflowers, a poppy field and a summer scene of buddleia, butterflies and bees.

- Create beautiful embroideries using simple stitches and layered organza
- Features ten full projects to follow, complete with templates
- Author is a regular presenter on Hochanda craft channel.

About the Author

Katrina Witten is the embroiderer, designer and inspiration behind Rowandean Embroidery, a small family company designing and making some of the finest hand-stitched kits on the market today. Inspired by the countryside and nature, Rowandean's designs are for all ages and abilities, and the quality of their translation into stitch is outstanding. Rowandean Embroidery exhibits in London, Paris, Dublin, Harrogate, Edinburgh and Birmingham in the UK; Katrina has also held workshops in Japan, Canada and the US.



2018

Mini Hoop Embroideries

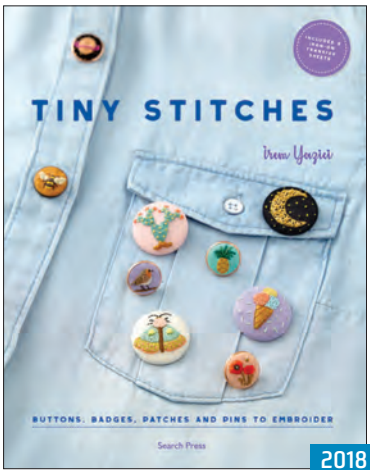
Over 60 little masterpieces to stitch and wear

SONIA LYNE

- Create over 60 tiny masterpieces using a wide range of techniques
- Beginner embroiderers and experienced stitchers short on time will love the small size of these hoops
- Author is renowned founder of Dandelyne™ an internationally recognised brand. Dandelyne's Instagram page has over 26,000 followers.

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782216650
• **£9.99 / US \$15.95**

Russian rights sold



2018

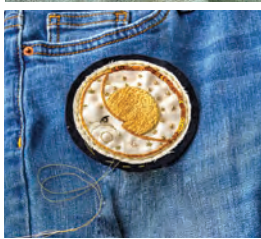
Tiny Stitches

Buttons, badges, patches and pins to embroider

IREM YAZICI

- Provides a new and interesting twist on the modern embroidery movement, with 20 beginner to intermediate projects for small-scale, contemporary embroidery projects
- Explained with clear photographs and easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions
- 50 motifs, in a range of sizes, suitable for a variety of different projects.

• Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
• 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782217114
• **£12.99**



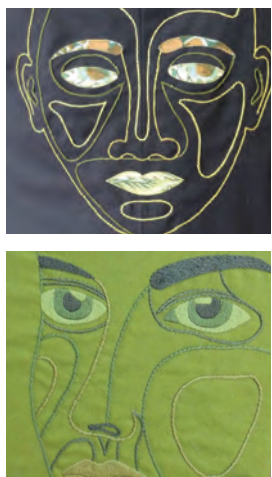


Smøyg

Pattern darning from Norway
YVETTE STANTON

- New book by award-winning embroiderer Yvette Stanton
- Discover the beauty and history of Norwegian pattern darning
- Learn all the stitches and techniques you need to get started
- Create 13 beautiful practical pieces, from small through to large.

• Paperback • 104 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• 850 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782217107
• **£16.99 / US \$29.95**



Creative Thread

20 people-inspired embroideries using modern hand-stitching techniques
JO DIXEY

- 20 projects by RSN trained and professional embroiderer Jo Dixey
- Embellish clothing, design beautiful pieces of art and make stunning stitched gifts for your friends and family
- Templates of every stitched image are available inside to photocopy or scan
- Foreword by internationally renowned designer instructor Brandon Mably.

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 246 x 189mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216872
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



Just Stitch

LESLEY TURPIN-DELPORT & NIKKI DELPORT-WEPENER

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 265 x 194mm (7¾ x 10½ inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216810
- **£14.99 / US \$24.95**



Hoop Art

20 stylish projects for the modern embroiderer
CRISTIN MORGAN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216360
- **£12.99**



1000 Mini Cross Stitch Motifs

Large format edition
SHARON WELCH

- Paperback flexi • 256 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 1030 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215868
- **£12.99 / US \$17.95**

All rights free



Mandalas to Embroider

Kaleidoscope stitching in a hoop
CARINA ENVOLDSEN-HARRIS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215448
- **£9.99 / US \$13.95**

Japanese rights sold

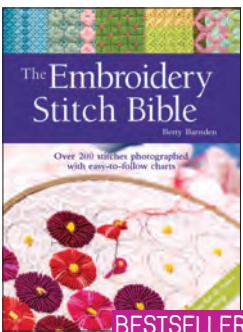


The Mr X Stitch Guide to Cross Stitch

JAMIE CHALMERS

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214243
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

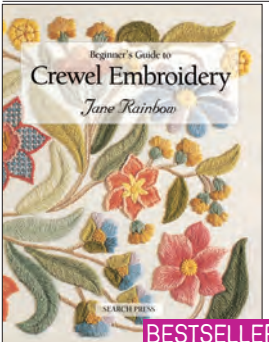
All rights free



The Embroidery Stitch Bible

Over 200 stitches photographed with easy-to-follow charts
BETTY BARNDEN

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 256 pages
- 235 x 178mm (7 x 9¼ inches)
- 1,000 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216025
- **£14.99**



Beginner's Guide to Crewel Embroidery

JANE RAINBOW

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 165 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855328696
- **£8.95/ US \$17.95**

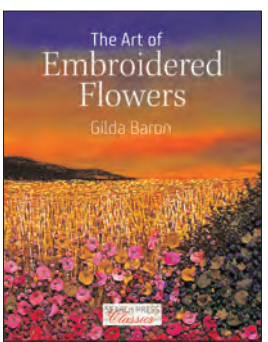
All rights free



The Cross-Stitch Garden

Over 70 cross-stitch motifs and 20 stunning projects
KAZUKO AOKI

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 255 x 210mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213314
- **£12.99 / US \$24.95**



The Art of Embroidered Flowers

GILDA BARON

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215226
- **£9.99 / US \$19.95**

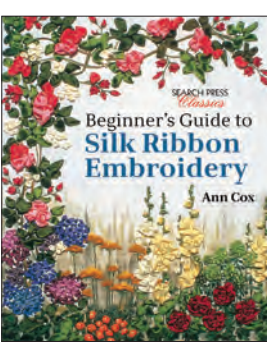
All rights free



The Hand-Stitched Flower Garden

Over 45 beautiful floral designs to embroider, plus 20 great project ideas
YUKI SUGASHIMA

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7¼ x 8¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213017
- **£12.99**

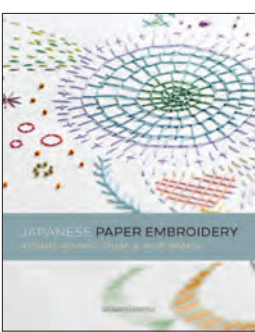


Beginner's Guide to Silk Ribbon Embroidery

ANN COX

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211600
- **£6.99 / US \$29.95**

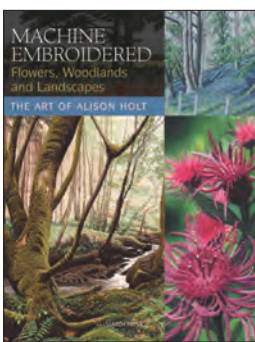
Russian rights sold



Japanese Paper Embroidery

A T S U M I, MINAKO CHIBA & MARI KAMIO

- Paperback • 120 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212485
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

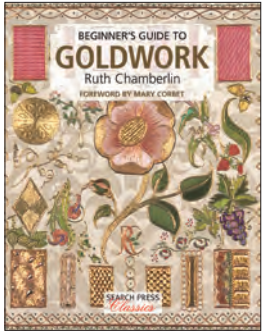


Machine Embroidered Flowers, Woodlands and Landscapes

The Art of Alison Holt
ALISON HOLT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 440 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483457
- **£17.99 / US \$29.95**

French rights sold

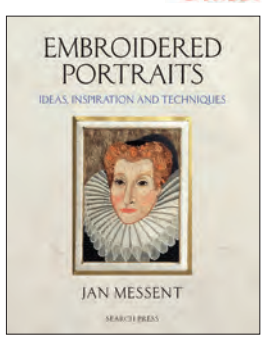


Beginner's Guide to Goldwork

Foreword by Mary Corbet
RUTH CHAMBERLIN

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 230 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214861
- **£9.99 / US \$19.95**

Latvian rights sold

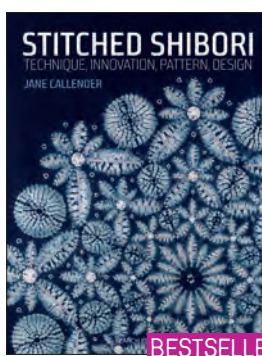


Embroidered Portraits

Ideas, inspiration and techniques
JAN MESSENT

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844487417
- **£19.99 / US \$35.00**

All rights free



Stitched Shibori

Technique, innovation, pattern, design
JANE CALLENDER

- Paperback with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 950 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211419
- **£19.99 / US \$35.00**

French rights sold



Stitch, Fabric & Thread

An inspirational guide for creative stitchers

ELIZABETH HEALEY

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212850
- £14.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



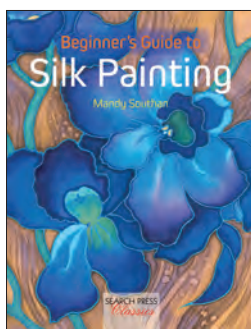
Raised Quilt and Stitch

Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

SYLVIA CRITCHER

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 280 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210146
- £17.99 / US \$35.00

Chinese & Russian rights sold

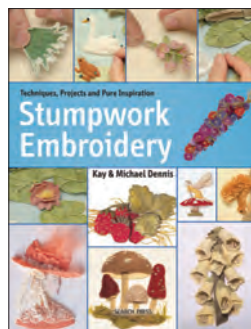


Beginner's Guide to Silk Painting

MANDY SOUTHAN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212102
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



Stumpwork Embroidery

Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

KAY & MICHAEL DENNIS

This book uses material from *Stumpwork Seasons*, *Stumpwork Figures* and *Beginner's Guide to Stumpwork*.

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211020
- £14.99 / US \$25.95

Chinese rights sold



The Art of Embroidered Butterflies

JANE E. HALL

- Hardback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485307
- £19.99 / US \$40.00

All rights free

The Textile Artist

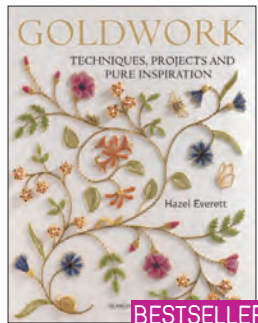
BESTSELLING SERIES

OVER 55,000 COPIES SOLD!

This series showcases the techniques and talents of some of the most brilliant and innovative textile artists, who use a huge variety of methods, materials and design ideas. It covers all kinds of inspirational fabric embellishment, from creating decorated patchwork items to incorporating mixed media into art or functional pieces.

- Step-by-step instructions, inspiration and ideas
- Bestselling series
- Showcases the work of cutting edge contemporary textile artists.

- Paperback flexi with flaps
- 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout



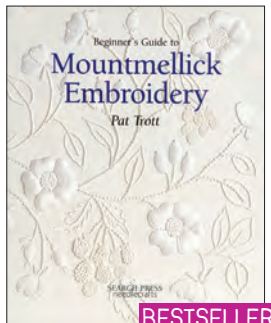
Goldwork

Techniques, projects and pure inspiration

HAZEL EVERETT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486267
- £17.99 / US \$29.95

French & Russian rights sold

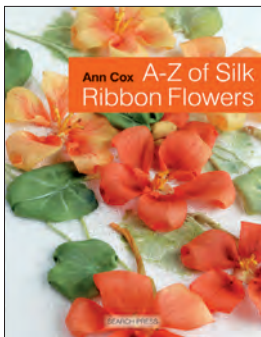


Beginner's Guide to Mountmellick Embroidery

PAT TROTT

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 135 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855329198
- £8.95 / US \$17.95

All rights free

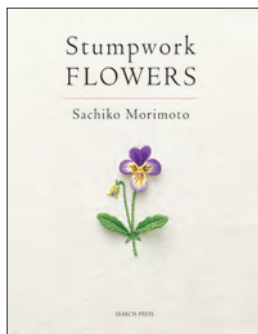


A-Z of Silk Ribbon Flowers

ANN COX

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489978
- £15.99 / US \$30.00

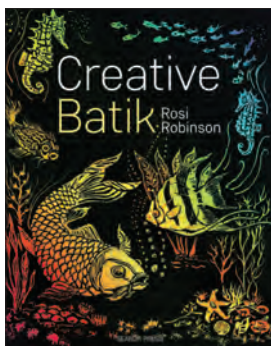
Chinese, French, Russian & Spanish rights sold



Stumpwork Flowers

SACHIKO MORIMOTO

- Paperback • 120 pages
- 255 x 210mm (8¼ x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489459
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

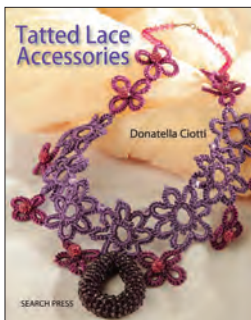


Creative Batik

ROSI ROBINSON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214083
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Tatted Lace Accessories

DONATELLA CIOTTI

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212294
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

COMING IN 2020

Michele Carragher's Embroidered Art

ISBN: 9781782217435

Embroidered Birds & their Habitats

JUDY WILFORD

ISBN: 9781782217664

Japanese Motifs in Stumpwork & Goldwork

JANE NICHOLAS

ISBN: 9781782216797

The Kew Book of Embroidered Flowers

TRISH BURR

ISBN: 9781782216421

Embroidery on Knitting

BRITT-MARIE CHRISTOFFERSSON

ISBN: 9781782217640

Lace

ELIZABETH HEALEY

ISBN: 9781782217428

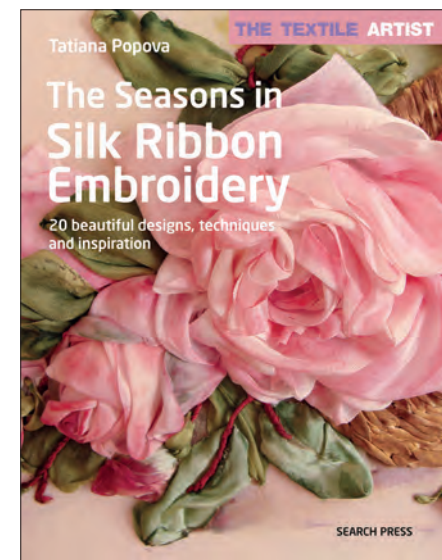
The Art of Annemieke Mein

ISBN: 9781782217657

Crewel Embroidery

TATIANA POPOVA

ISBN: 9781782217220



208 pages • ISBN: 9781782216551

£17.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free

The Seasons in Silk Ribbon Embroidery

20 beautiful designs, techniques and inspiration

TATIANA POPOVA

Silk ribbon embroidery enthusiasts all over the world have been discovering the work of renowned Ukrainian embroiderer, Tatiana Popova. Here she teaches all the essential techniques and stitches you need, including traditional ribbonwork and thread embroidery, as well as new ways of working that she has developed herself to make silk ribbon embroidery easier.

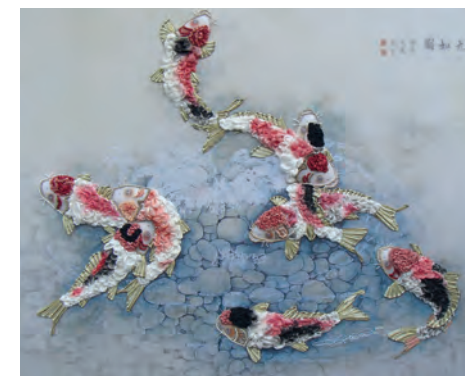
The second part of the book is devoted to 20 stunning projects inspired by the seasons, each accompanied by numerous step-by-step photos, diagrams and instructions. These include vibrant floral arrangements as well as romantic and whimsical designs such as hearts, owls and posies, and there are ideas for seasonal gifts such as an Easter wreath, a wedding day heart and a Christmas star. Ten of the designs feature full-size images to scan and print on your fabric before embroidering.

Whether you wish to improve your ribbon embroidery technique or are an experienced embroiderer looking for inspiration and expert guidance, Tatiana's beautiful book is one you will turn to again and again.

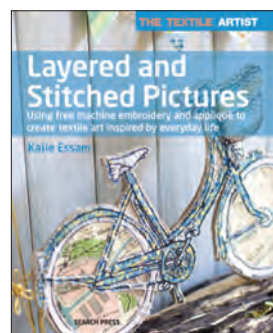
- Author is a well-known embroiderer with an international reputation
- 20 stunning projects inspired by the seasons
- Clear step-by-step photos, instructions and diagrams throughout
- Provides essential techniques, stitches and new ways of working developed by the author.

About the Author

Tatiana Popova is a Ukrainian embroiderer who specialises in silk ribbon work. Tatiana learnt to stitch at an early age, inspired by her mother and grandmother's embroidery. Tatiana studied Floristry Design at university, but soon after graduating she discovered the world of silk ribbon embroidery. She started her own business, Little Owl Smart Crafts Company, producing kits for silk ribbon and crewel embroidery. Tatiana participates in a number of craft shows all around the world, including the UK, USA and Japan, and annually teaches at the Bead & Button Show in the USA.



OVER
25,000 COPIES
SOLD!



Layered and Stitched Pictures

Using free machine embroidery and appliqué to create textile art inspired by everyday life
KATIE ESSAM

128 pages • ISBN: 9781782215134
£17.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free

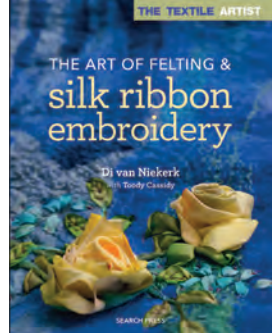


Small Art Quilts

Explorations in paint & stitch
DEBORAH O'HARE

ISBN: 9781782214502
£17.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



The Art of Felting & Silk Ribbon Embroidery

DI VAN NIEKERK
& TOODY CASSIDY

160 pages • ISBN: 9781782214427
£17.99 / US \$29.95

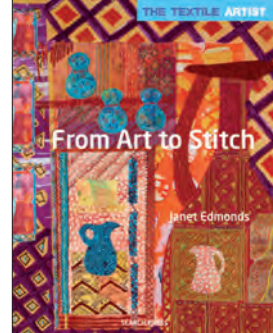


Layered Cloth

The art of fabric manipulation
ANN SMALL

ISBN: 9781782213345
£17.99 / US \$35.00

All rights free



From Art to Stitch

JANET EDMONDS

ISBN: 9781782210306

£17.99 / US \$35.00

All rights free

Stitched Textiles SERIES

An exciting themed series for intermediate to experienced textile artists, which explores the embellishing and enhancing of fabric surfaces with paints, dyes, appliqué, collaged elements, stitching, beads and more.

- Inspirational books aimed at contemporary textile artists seeking innovative ideas
- Includes a wide range of materials and mixed media techniques
- Step-by-step demonstrations and projects.

- Paperback with flaps
- 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- 300 colour illustrations

SEP 2019

Seascapes

AMANDA HISLOP

Amanda Hislop's *Seascapes* is a wonderful reference tool for all textile artists, whatever their skills level. Amanda puts particular emphasis on taking your work from initial inspiration through to the design stage. Her advice and guidance is all clearly explained through practical exercises and inspirational examples that then lead to projects which build upon and consolidate the lessons learned.

Textile artists, embroiders, painters and quilters – whatever their skill level – will be inspired by Amanda's deep love for and fascination with the varied moods of the sea and coastal landscapes.

Exploration – both of technique and design – is at the heart of this book. Amanda reveals the skills and processes she uses to make her incredible textile seascapes. Featuring original projects, practical and enjoyable design exercises, and extensive sections on composition and mark-making, this instructional guide is brimming over with fabulous ideas for a stunning selection of fabric and stitch scenes.

- Amanda Hislop's exciting and explorative techniques revealed and her methods explored
- A practical and inspiring guide to producing textile seascapes culminating in four incredible step-by-step projects
- Full instruction for all the techniques used
- A number of practical design exercises included.

About the Author

Amanda Hislop has a degree in woven textiles and painting, studying at West Surrey College of Art and Design from 1983–86. She began her career as a teacher in art and textiles but in 2007 she took the opportunity of redundancy to pursue an exciting creative pathway as a textile artist and tutor. In her work she combines drawing, painting and stitch, developing a process which allows freedom to integrate texture, line and colour into surfaces for stitch. Amanda is a member of Prism textile exhibiting group, Oxfordshire Craft Guild and the Embroiderers' Guild.



Layer, Paint and Stitch

Create textile art using freehand machine embroidery and hand stitching
WENDY DOLAN

ISBN: 9781782210740
£17.99 / US \$35.00

All rights free



Appliqué Art

Freehand machine-embroidered pictures
ABIGAIL MILL

128 pages • ISBN: 9781844488681
£17.99 / US \$35.00

French rights sold

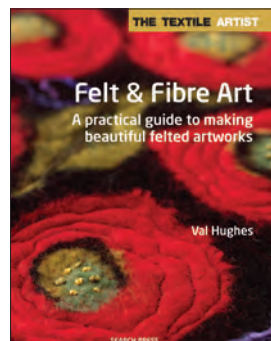


Stitch, Fibre, Metal & Mixed Media

ALYSN MIDGELOW-MARSDEN

ISBN: 9781844487622
£17.99 / US \$35.00

All rights free

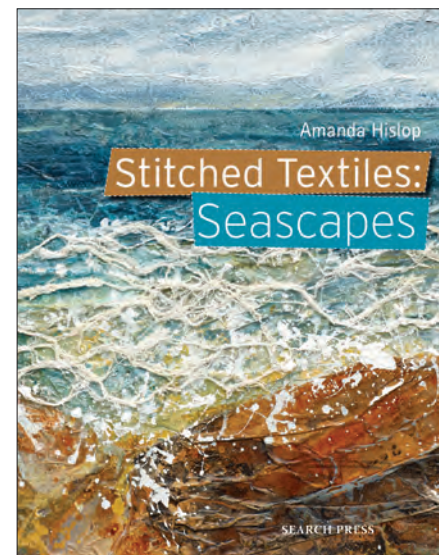


Felt & Fibre Art

A practical guide to making beautiful felted artworks
VAL HUGHES

ISBN: 9781844489923
£17.99 / US \$35.00

All rights free



ISBN: 9781782215646

£15.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Nature

STEPHANIE REDFERN

ISBN: 9781782214526
£15.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Birds

RACHEL SUMNER

ISBN: 9781844489886
£15.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



Flowers

BOBBY BRITNELL

ISBN: 9781844487318
£15.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free



Landscapes

KATHLEEN MATTHEWS

ISBN: 9781844487202
£15.99 / US \$29.95

All rights free

BESTSELLER

COMING IN 2020

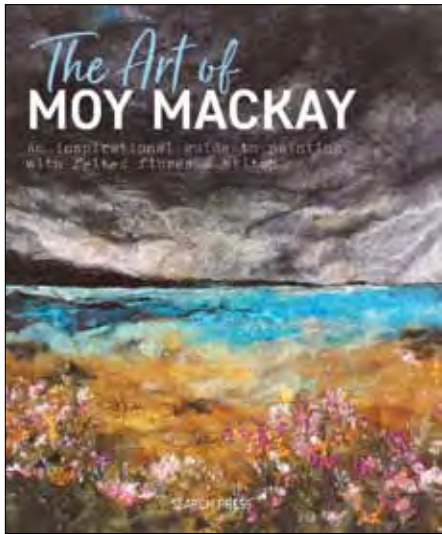
Expressive Stitches

JAN DOWSON

ISBN: 9781782217503

Moy Mackay

BESTSELLING AUTHOR



- Hardback • 160 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215516
- £19.99 / US \$35.00

All rights free

The Art of Moy Mackay

An inspirational guide to painting with felted fibres & stitch

MOY MACKAY

The lavish new book from bestselling author and renowned textile artist Moy Mackay.

From concentrating mainly on the felting techniques described in detail in her previous books (*Art in Felt & Stitch* and *Flowers in Felt & Stitch*), this latest title by the prolific and popular felt artist now shows you how to find inspiration for your own felt painting creations. Delve into the catalogue of Moy's beautiful, colourful sketchbooks and photographs and learn about her own design process and influences, through which your own artistic abilities can be explored.

Moy takes you through every step of the felt-making process then shows you how to put together four fabulous felt paintings of various subjects. There is also guidance on stitching – both hand- and machine-stitching – as well as how to use colour and introduce texture in the form of different fibres and threads. There are numerous examples of Moy's work throughout the book, inspired by the dramatic scenery of the Scottish Borders where she lives and works, providing further inspiration for your own gorgeous felt paintings.

From inspiration and design to the finished vibrant picture, Moy's third book explores the development from initial thoughts through to the essential embellishments that add life and character to her work.

- Moy Mackay sold over 30,000 copies of her first book *Art in Felt & Stitch*
- For the first time, readers can delve into the catalogue of Moy's beautiful sketchbooks and learn about her own design process
- Every step of Moy's felt-making technique is described, including materials and tools, the process itself, and how to embellish your art with stitching and mark-making
- Put together four fabulous felt paintings with different subjects, devised to give you a basis for designing felt creations of your own.



Flowers in Felt & Stitch

Creating floral artworks using fleece, fibres and threads

MOY MACKAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 220mm (7¾ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210313
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Russian rights sold



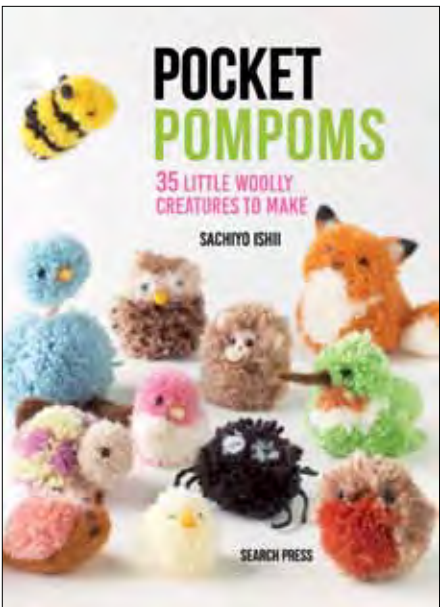
Art in Felt & Stitch

Creating beautiful works of art using fleece, fibres and threads

MOY MACKAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 220mm (7¾ x 11 inches)
- 200 Colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485635
- £15.99 / US \$29.95

Russian, French & Italian rights sold



- Hardback • 112 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6¼ x 8½ inches)
- 300 Colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782217237
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free

Pocket Pompoms

35 little woolly creatures to make

SACHIYO ISHII

Pompoms are totally on trend and, coupled with Sachiyo Ishii's ridiculously cute creatures, you have all the ingredients of a fabulous, fun book! There are 35 imaginative designs for animals, birds, sea creatures, bees and other insects accompanied by clear, step-by-step instructions.

With sections on materials, tools and basic techniques, learn how to make the pompoms, attach them to each other and needle felt on features such as faces, ears, arms and legs. All the pompoms can be made from scraps of yarn in your stash and the designs use only small amounts. You can use plastic pompom makers or the traditional cardboard ring technique.

Sachiyo's delightful designs include a ladybird, a fox, a hummingbird, a hamster, a dolphin and a hedgehog. With beautiful photographs to show off these charming pompom creations, this is sure to delight young and old alike.

- 35 really cute creatures to make using pompoms!
- Pompom craft is totally on trend
- Sachiyo is a bestselling author: her sales now total over 58,000.

About the Author

Sachiyo Ishii was born and raised in Japan. She was a money broker on Wall Street and in London before discovering the joy of handicraft after her second son was born. She learned dressmaking and Waldorf doll making and has been designing and creating dolls and toys ever since. She teaches knitting, doll making, wet and dry felting, sewing, crochet and spinning, among other crafts. She has authored a number of bestselling titles for Search Press and her work regularly appears in knitting magazines. Sachiyo lives in Sussex, UK with her husband and two sons. Visit her website at www.knitsbysachi.com



Weaving with Little Handmade Looms

Make your own mini looms & weave 25 exquisite projects

HARUMI KAGEYAMA

Weaving is more popular than ever, so why not join the biggest trend – in miniature.

Discover over 20 cute projects to weave in this beautiful book by multi-crafter Harumi Kageyama. Create home decor essentials such as table mats and tiny wall hangings through to must-have accessories with brooches, card cases, rings and purses. You can try different materials, from classic yarn to more novel materials such as ribbon, suede and pipe cleaners. Don't be afraid to adapt the designs for a whole different look!

Small projects mean small looms, and Harumi shows how easy these are to make with a few materials you can find at home such as cardboard, paper, pins, wood and nails. These do-it-yourself looms are perfect for crafting on the go, and are small enough to take with you as a portable travel craft or outside pastime.

With just a small selection of basic materials, you'll be weaving on your handmade loom in no time.

- Excellent projects for readers new to weaving but strapped for time
- Over 20 tiny projects to weave
- Discover how to make your own mini portable weaving looms – circular and rectangular – with the help of Harumi's fully illustrated step-by-step instructions
- Weaving is a very popular craft, with a wide variety of online and brick-and-mortar stores selling fibres and materials for woven projects.





• Paperback • 96 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 240 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216988
• **£9.99 / US \$15.95**
All rights free

Folk Embroidered Felt Birds

20 modern folk art designs to make & embellish
CORINNE LAPIERRE

Popular author Corinne Lapierre creates a charming range of 20 exquisite folk embroidered felt birds, including a swan, a hen, a goose, a partridge, an owl, a dove, a peacock and a flamingo. Beautifully made in lovely, soft colours, the birds are filled with toy stuffing and embellished with folk-style surface embroidery in different-coloured threads. The stitches include chain, feather, fly running, blanket, French knots and satin stitch. There are also bead and sequin embellishments on some birds.

The book includes pretty hand-drawn step-by-step illustrations and there are same-size templates at the back of the book for all the designs. The birds all have optional ribbon hangers for display.

- Suitable for beginners to crafting
- Pretty bead and sequin embellishments are also used
- All the embroidery stitches used have clear, step-by-step instructions and photographs
- The book includes full-size templates for the birds.



MAR 2019



• Paperback • 160 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782217015
• **£14.99 / US \$22.95**

Woven Art

15 modern weaving projects for you and your home
ELENA VILAR

The ancient craft of weaving has long been recognised for its humble, practical beauty and meditative qualities: while creating gorgeous decorative projects, you can also reflect and relax through the repeating motions of yarn winding over the loom.

Rediscover this traditional craft and develop your weaving skills in the wonderful world of Elena Vilar, professional weaver and beloved French blogger known as Deer Jane. By following easy-to-follow instructions, learn how to create 15 woven masterpieces with a modern twist.

Follow the illustrated techniques section at the beginning of the book to master the basics before you delve into Elena's simple yet sophisticated designs. Discover how to make a cardboard loom, thread a shop-bought loom, dye wool using natural dyes, make homemade jersey yarn, wind pompoms and more.

Learn the essential weaving methods through each project, starting with a simple, beautiful wall hanging in the basic stitch through to a dream catcher made with braids, soumak and rya knots. Create unique and beautiful designs by incorporating a range of materials, fabrics and imaginative embellishments. In addition, each project includes handy tips and advice to help and inspire you on your weaving journey.

- Learn how to create 15 contemporary woven designs and accessories
- Includes instructions for making your own cardboard looms as well as wooden ones
- Projects range from simple beautiful wall hangings and pot covers to a purse, dream catcher and rug.



FEB 2019



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215332
• **£11.99 / US \$18.95**
All rights free

Yarn Hooking

14 fabulous projects for the modern rug hooker
CAROLE RENNISON

With a friendly new approach to an age-old craft, this book offers over a dozen colourful, contemporary designs inspired by traditional rug hooking techniques for purses, pillows, pictures and gifts, as well as a traditional rug. Inspired by folk art and primitive art, Carole Rennison shows how easy yarn hooking is, providing hooking tips and advice on how to choose the right fabric, wool yarn and equipment. She also demonstrates how to plan and develop ideas, how to choose the right colours and how to complete the designs with a professional finish.

The book includes a thorough techniques section that shows how to prepare for hooking, the basic hooking technique and how to finish off your work. The projects range from simple to more complex, appealing to beginners and to more experienced crafters. Each project comes with diagrams, a full-colour chart for simple yarn colour reference and beautiful photographs of the finished design that will be sure to inspire. In addition, a to-scale template sheet with all the essential motifs for the designs is included at the back of the book, so you can trace and start your creations right away.

- 14 colourful, contemporary designs inspired by the traditional rug hooking technique
- Projects for you and your home, from bags and purses to pictures and – of course – a modern take on the famous rug
- Thorough step-by-step techniques section included
- Author is one of the founders of YarnDale, the annual must-visit UK show for all yarn lovers.



2018

Feminist Felties

21 inspiring and empowering projects in felt and fabric
MISSY COVINGTON

- Over 20 fierce, feminist felt craft patterns
- Learn basic stitch, embroidery and felt assembly techniques, then follow clearly outlined, step-by-step patterns for hassle-free crafting
- Make a fistful of powerful feminist craft objects: home accessories, holiday decorations, badges and more
- Pattern templates included for all the designs.

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782217138
• **£9.99**



2018

Stitched Memories

Telling a story through cloth and thread
TILLY ROSE

- 15 beautiful projects showing you how to create unique textile art
- Uses vintage and new cloth, together with threads, lace, buttons, beads and found items
- Extensive and easy-to-follow techniques section.

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 350 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215653
• **£12.99 / \$19.95**
French rights sold



Pompom Noël

33 festive pompoms to make for Christmas
ALISTAIR MACDONALD

- Over 30 Christmas pom-pom designs to decorate your home, adorn your gifts and give as presents to loved ones on the special day
- All the projects can be made using plastic pom-pom makers or traditional homemade cardboard discs
- Uses material from Alistair Macdonald's *Fabulous Pompoms* and *Pompom Christmas*.

• Paperback • 80 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782217060
• £8.99 / US \$14.95
All rights free

Sew Your Own Felt Advent Calendar

with 24 mini felt toys to make for Christmas
SACHIYO ISHII

- Sachiyo Ishii is a bestselling and popular author – her books have sold over 58,000 copies
- Easy-to-make project for Christmas, suitable for all abilities
- Step-by-step instructions and full-size templates provided.

• Paperback • 80 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214915
• £8.99 / \$14.95
All rights free



Felt Wonderland

Feltmaking techniques and 12 fantasy-inspired projects
LISA MARIE OLSON

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215110
• £9.99 / US \$14.95
All rights free

Proggy's Rag Rug Menagerie

20 soft and snuggly animals to hook and sew
HAYLEY SMITH

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215547
• £9.99

Mini Felt Christmas

30 decorations to sew for the festive season
SACHIYO ISHII

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 550 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214977
• £10.99 / US \$17.95
All rights free

Fabulous Felt

30 easy-to-sew accessories and decorations
CORINNE LAPIERRE

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782211938
• £12.99 / US \$22.95
French rights sold

How to Sew Little Felt Animals

Bears, rabbits, squirrels and other woodland creatures
SUE QUINN

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782210702
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



How to Make Little Needle-Felted Teddy Bears

JUDY BALCHIN & ROZ DACE

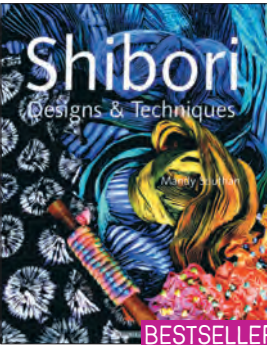
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210696
• £8.99 / US \$17.95
Finnish rights sold



Beginner's Guide to Needle Felting

SUSANNA WALLIS

• Paperback • 64 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844482511
• £8.99 / US \$17.95
Finnish rights sold



Shibori Designs & Techniques

MANDY SOUTHAN

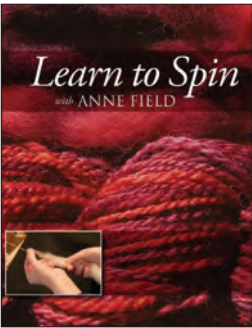
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844482696
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



A Passion for Colour

Exploring colour through paper, print, fabric, thread and stitch
RUTH ISSETT

• Hardback • 144 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 220 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487455
• £19.99 / US \$35.00
French rights sold



Learn to Spin with Anne Field

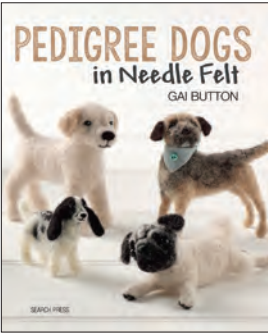
• Paperback • 208 pages
• 246 x 189mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487660
• £19.99



Felt with Love

Felt hearts, flowers and much more
MADELEINE MILLINGTON

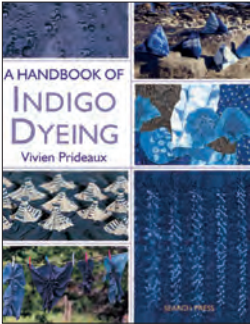
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487691
• £9.99 / US \$19.95
Spanish & Italian rights sold



Pedigree Dogs in Needle Felt

GAJ BUTTON

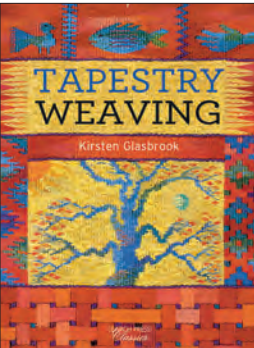
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 120 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782210344
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
Chinese rights sold



A Handbook of Indigo Dyeing

VIVIEN PRIDEAUX

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (7¾ x 11 inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487677
• £14.99 / US \$29.95
All rights free



Tapestry Weaving

KIRSTEN GLASBROOK

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 220 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212041
• £10.99 / US \$21.95
All rights free

COMING IN 2020

Beginner's Guide to Screen Printing

ERIN LACY

ISBN: 9781782217244

Cloth Doll Faces

RAY SLATER

ISBN: 9781782213079

Felt Animal Families

CORINNE LAPIERRE

ISBN: 9781782216223

Knit to Felt

CATHERINE ARNFIELD

ISBN: 9781782217510

Napkin Folding

MARIE CLAIRE IDÉES

ISBN: 9781782217619

Needle Felting for Beginners

ROZ DACE & JUDY BALCHIN

ISBN: 9781782217343

Mini Knitted BESTSELLING SERIES

Sachiyo Ishii's *Mini Knitted* books have become synonymous with the creation of all things tiny and cute. Whether you are knitting a mini farmyard, ocean, safari or woodland, Sachiyo's seemingly limitless imagination has created a delightful collection of little people and animals, together with the homes they live in, the cars they drive and all the other mini items that make up their woolly universe. With detailed instructions and beautiful photographs throughout, these books will capture your heart and inspire you to create your own mini knitted world.



- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215356
- £10.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free

Mini Knitted Cosmos

Over 40 woolly aliens, rockets, planets and other astro-knits
SACHIYO ISHII

Bestselling author Sachiyo Ishii gives us mini knitted astronauts, planets, satellites, moon buggies, aliens and a whole host of astro-animals such as dogs, bunnies, elephants and giraffes. Knit your own fabulous cosmos with this delightful book! All the projects are quick and relatively simple to make, with very easy techniques to follow. There is a step-by-step section on how to sew the figures and animals together and the patterns are all suitable for competent beginners.

Including full-size templates and more than 40 simple knitting patterns, this is all you need to make your very own knitted cosmos.

- Uses readily available tools and materials, and small amounts of yarn
- Over 40 cute cosmic projects to knit for knitters of all levels, with full-size templates included
- Step-by-step photographs of simple sewing, stuffing and embroidery techniques
- 2019 will be the 50-year anniversary of the moon landing.



Mini Knitted Farmyard
Cute & easy knitting patterns for farm folk and their animals
SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215387
- £9.99 / US \$14.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Ocean
Woolly whales, dolphins and other nautical knits
SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 190 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212324
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Toys
Over 30 cute & easy knitting patterns
SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour photographs throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211457
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

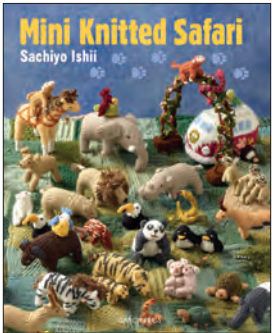
All rights free



Mini Knitted Woodland
Cute & easy knitting patterns for animals, birds and other forest life
SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 190 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210689
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free



Mini Knitted Safari
SACHIYO ISHII

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489916
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

German rights sold

Sue Stratford BESTSELLING AUTHOR



Sue Stratford's Knitted Aviary

A flock of 21 beautiful birds to knit
SUE STRATFORD

- Patterns for knitting 21 different birds, including a puffin, seagull, flamingo, bullfinch and parakeet
- Sue Stratford is a bestselling author and knitting designer
- Includes ideas and projects for displaying the birds.

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782216407
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

About the Author

Sue Stratford is a successful knitting designer and bestselling author, having already published seven books with Search Press. Starting out as a yarn shop owner, she now concentrates on her design work, and there is always a new idea in her mind. Sue is inspired by colour and texture and loves working with natural fibres. She regularly exhibits at fibre and textile shows around the UK and teaches classes on a number of different techniques. Sue lives in Milton Keynes with her family and numerous animals.

COMING IN 2020

How to Make Knitted Animals

ISBN: 9781782217701



Knit Me, Dress Me, Love Me

Cute knitted animals and their mini-me toys, with keepsake outfits to knit & sew
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 410 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213796
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Mini Knitted Christmas

Angels, reindeer, Santa Claus, the nativity and more
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211563
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold



BESTSELLER

Merry Christmas Sweaters to Knit

SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 112 pages
- Plus 24 gatefold pattern sheets
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210115
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



BESTSELLER

Knitted Cats & Kittens

SUE STRATFORD

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488469
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German, Dutch, Italian, Russian, Danish & Korean rights sold



Knitted Meerkats

SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour photographs throughout
- ISBN: 9781782210078
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

German rights sold



Knitted Cats & Dogs

Over 30 patterns for cute kitties and perfect pooches
SUE STRATFORD

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215240
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Korean, German, Dutch, Italian, Russian, Danish & Finnish rights sold

Monica Russel

BESTSELLING AUTHOR



Fair Isle Knitting

The ultimate guide
MONICA RUSSEL

Fair Isle knitting has a timeless appeal, and is celebrated all over the world for its beautiful patterns and distinctive motifs. Using just two colours in each row you can create a myriad of different patterns that are deceptively easy to achieve. In this definitive guide, expert knitting designer and bestselling author Monica Russel teaches you the essential skills of this traditional colourwork technique and provides all the inspiration you need to create stunning Fair Isle patterns of your own.

- Includes a fascinating history of Fair Isle knitting
- Clear step-by-step instructions and advice about yarns, needles and other tools needed to get started
- A stunning collection of pattern swatches provides inspiration and instruction for over 60 borders, patterns and motifs
- 11 complete projects included, ranging from a simple hat, a cushion and a bag through to a shawl, a sweater, socks and a child's dress
- Step-by-step section reminds knitters of the essential stitches as well as providing the key techniques to creating Fair Isle patterns.

About the Author

Monica Russel is a bestselling Search Press author with over 75,000 books sold throughout the world. She runs a knitting business designing all her own patterns and selling her knitting kits, which use only natural fibres, through her website www.theknitknacks.co.uk. She attends many craft and knitting fairs and has had numerous patterns featured in knitting magazines and books.



Head-to-Toe Winter Knits

100 quick and easy accessories to knit
MONICA RUSSEL

- 100 designs in a range of colours and styles
- Quick and easy projects for knitters of all abilities
- Previously published as part of the highly successful *20 to Make* series.

• Paperback flexi • 208 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 600 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216087
• £9.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free

SEE ALSO

More in the *20 to Knit* series on page 83–84.



ISBN 9781782214533



ISBN 9781844489114



ISBN 9781844488490



ISBN 9781782211594



ISBN 9781782213222



ISBN 9781844489756

SEP 2019

20 to Knit

TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative series, *Twenty to Make*. More than ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* – all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in each book
- Clear, step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of £4.99 / US \$9.95.

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 114–116.



MAY 2019

Pocket Pets

SACHIYO ISHII

- 20 cute and quirky patterns for little animals knitted with fleecy yarn
- Soft and snuggly mini knits range from a baby penguin and a koala bear to a guinea pig and a squirrel
- Quick and easy to make
- Fleecy yarn is widely available, easy to knit with and creates a soft, fleece-like finish
- Bestselling author Sachiyo Ishii.

ISBN: 9781782216957



Knitted Baby Booties

VAL PIERCE

ISBN: 9781844486410



Knitted Baby Mitts

SIAN BROWN

ISBN: 9781782212393



Knitted Wrist Warmers

MONICA RUSSEL

ISBN: 9781844489756



Knitted Beanies

SUSIE JOHNS

ISBN: 9781844487073



Knitted Bears

All dressed up

VAL PIERCE

ISBN: 9781844484829



Knitted Boot Cuffs

Hugs, toppers & covers for your boots

MONICA RUSSEL

ISBN: 9781844488490



Knitted Flowers

SUSIE JOHNS

ISBN: 9781844484935



Knitted Snoods

Infinity scarves in a range of styles

MONICA RUSSEL

ISBN: 9781782213222



Easy Knitted Scarves

MONICA RUSSEL

ISBN: 9781844489114



Knitted Hats

MONICA RUSSEL

ISBN: 9781782214533



Knitted Headbands

MONICA RUSSEL

ISBN: 9781782211594



Knitted Mug Hugs

VAL PIERCE

ISBN: 9781844486069



Knitted Phone Sox

SUSAN CORDES

ISBN: 9781844488759



Easy Knitted Tea Cosies

LEE ANN GARRETT

ISBN: 9781782210108



Mini Knitted Charms

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782213758



Mini Christmas Knits

SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781844487226



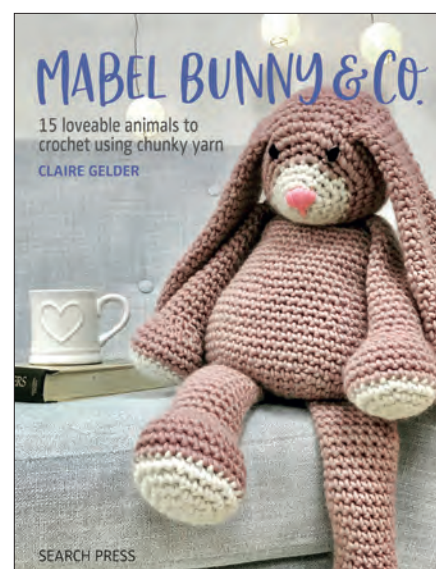
Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782215363



Tiny Toys to Knit

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782212522



Mabel Bunny & Co.

15 loveable animals to crochet using chunky yarn

CLAIRE GELDER

Who could resist these loveable toys and their babies? De-stress by snuggling up with Mabel Bunny and her friends – oversized crocheted toys, perfect for giant cuddles and little hands. Not just for children, the soft, chunky yarn and floppy limbs will appeal to all, so make them for yourself or give as gifts (if you can bear to part with them). Mabel makes a great reading companion and at over 60cm tall from head to paws, the animals sit comfortably on a shelf or at the end of a bed.

As well as fifteen different animals to crochet and love, including a dragon, a polar bear, an octopus and a pig, you can also make mini versions, which are 30–40cm tall. The projects are pitched at beginners to improvers and are suitable for someone who has mastered the basics of crochet. So be inspired, choose a pattern to start and be prepared to fall in love with this collection of adorable toys.

- Instructions are included to make both the full-and mini-size versions of Mabel Bunny and her friends
- Crafters need just basic crochet skills to make these chunky yarn loveable toys
- Author Claire Gelder successfully secured investment from two Dragons from BBC's *Dragons Den*.

About the Author

Claire Gelder loves all things handmade, handwoven and handcrafted. She has been crafting for relaxation and fun for over twenty years.

In 2015, Claire left her career as an NHS Director to launch her new business, Wool Couture, which specialises in knitting, crocheting, weaving and macrame. She quickly got her DIY craft kits on the shelves of retail giant John Lewis and, in 2017, secured two *Dragons Den* investors to help her pass on her passion of crafting to the next generation. Adding a modern twist to age-old pastimes knitting and crochet, Claire uses giant, chunky yarn and oversized knitting needles made in her own factory. Claire lives in Wakefield, UK.

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217336
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Crocheted Baby Shoes

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781782214076



Crocheted Beanies

FRAUKE KIEDAISCH
ISBN: 9781782210009



Crocheted Flowers

JAN OLLIS
ISBN: 9781844487066



Crocheted Flowers to Wear

ANNA NIKIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782214335



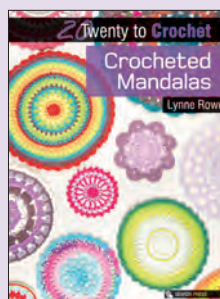
Crocheted Granny Squares

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844488193



Crocheted Hearts

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782210634



Crocheted Mandalas

LYNNE ROWE
ISBN: 9781782214342



Granny Square Flowers

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212591



Mini Christmas Crochet

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844487400

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 114–116.

Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.



• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782216940
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

All rights free

Crocheted Wreaths for the Home

SEP 2019

12 gorgeous wreaths and 12 matching mini projects for all year round
ANNA NIKIROWICZ

Wreaths are not just for Christmas - they can be used to decorate your home all year round! Anna Nikirowicz shows you how to create sumptuous crocheted wreaths and other decorations that will grace your home and look beautiful, whatever the season.

There is a wide variety to choose from, including spring, summer, autumn and winter wreaths plus a gorgeous succulents wreath and Easter, Halloween and Christmas wreaths. These lovely yarny creations are festooned with flowers, leaves and other decorations such as birds, owls, pumpkins, stars, bunnies and foxes. If you love the look but don't want to make an entire wreath, Anna also includes other smaller decorations such as garlands and terrariums.

There are also three delightful tiny wreaths to make, featuring a hedgehog, a mouse and a robin. Each main project has a smaller accompanying project to make, and if you love crochet, you'll love Anna's imaginative designs.

- Wreaths are very on trend
- 12 beautiful designs to make, each with an accompanying smaller project
- For use all year round
- Base wreaths are easily available online and from craft stores.

About the Author

Anna Nikirowicz was taught to knit and crochet as a child by her very talented mother, but without practice the skills she learnt were quickly forgotten. Ten years ago she rediscovered her love of knitting and crochet and an obsession was born! She has not stopped knitting, crocheting and designing since. A few years ago she became Design Consultant for Rowan Yarns and a tutor for The Creative Sanctuary and Rowan. Her work can be seen on television, most recently in an episode of Miss Marple, and her designs are featured in magazines. Anna is a keen blogger and with help from her partner David runs her website (www.moocka.co.uk) where all her patterns are featured. Anna lives in Watford, UK.



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782216667
• **£9.99 / US \$17.95**

All rights free

Beginner's Guide to Tunisian Crochet

JUL 2019

with 10 modern projects for you and your home
EMMA GUESS

Tunisian crochet is a great way of producing stunning creative textiles and in this gorgeous book Emma Guess will show you how. Offering the perfect challenge for seasoned and new crocheters alike, Emma takes you from the absolute basics of Tunisian crochet. She then demonstrates how to develop your skills to create unique designs and textures.

Accompanied by clear, step-by-step photography you'll learn the basic stitches, then how to combine stitches and colour changes to create exciting new textures. There are three easy projects to practise your new skills, followed by ten stylish and modern projects for you to create. You can make a beautiful chunky blanket, a pair of mittens and matching scarf, a stylish shoulder bag, a chevron cushion and more. Emma's unique style is fun, exciting and instantly alluring and these sleek and sophisticated projects will complement your home and make lovely gifts.

- Includes basic stitches and techniques, plus stitch and colour combinations to produce unique textures
- 10 beautiful, stylish projects to make
- Step-by-step photography and beautiful styled shots show off the gorgeous finished items.

About the Author

Emma Guess is a fashion design graduate who was taught to crochet by her mother – she has been hooked ever since. She constantly strives to challenge stuffy misconceptions about the craft and makes modern and quirky crochet designs that will not only appeal to established and new crocheters alike. She runs a blog (www.sylviamargaret.co.uk) and Instagram page (@sylviamargaretdesigns) to share her creative ideas and has had numerous design commissions from a variety of magazines.



Knitted Rabbits

APR 2019

20 easy knitting patterns for cuddly bunnies
VAL PIERCE

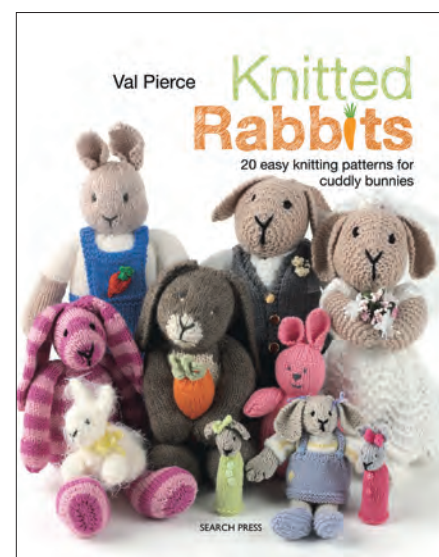
Love rabbits? Love knitting? Then this book is for you!

Packed with 20 brilliant, bouncing bunnies to knit and love, this book has a carrot-crunching character for everyone! From fluffy, cuddly rabbits and bean bag bunnies to egg cosies, finger puppets and even a bunny bride and groom, this fun book includes rabbits for knitters of all abilities. It contains practical advice, basic techniques and a handy list of abbreviations.

Using a mix of yarns and weights, from fluffy and textured to cottons and naturals, she shows how to create different looks and how to maximise bunny personality. The patterns are suitable for beginners and more advanced knitters, with techniques ranging from easy basic stitches to more decorative ideas.

Including fun photography and clearly written patterns, these different bunny characters have wide appeal and are almost too cute to handle!

- New paperback edition of a Search Press classic
- 20 charming rabbit designs to make
- Smaller designs perfect for using up yarn scraps
- Previous hardback edition sold over 8,700 copies.



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 130 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782217282
• **£8.99 / US \$14.95**

German rights sold



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 260 x 200mm (8 x 10 1/4 inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216742
• £9.99 / US \$15.95

Colourful Wayuu Bags to Crochet

APR 2019

A guide to making tapestry crochet bags

RIANNE DE GRAAF

Colourful, functional and fun – these striking crocheted Wayuu bags have the best combination of features! Using the technique of tapestry crochet, there are ten stunning bags to make, all in excitingly bold colourways and designs, with the characteristic woven shoulder straps and drawstring cords. Some of the bags are also embellished with pompoms and tassels. Using the traditional geometric patterns and shapes of the Colombian and Venezuelan Wayuu people, each bag is unique and you can make them in your own choice of colours.

Tapestry crochcet uses just one crochet stitch and is an easy technique to learn, and a section at the end of the book shows you how to make the beautifully braided straps and drawstrings. The braided straps could also easily be made on their own as trendy belts for trousers and skirts.

Using very simple stitches, with easy-to-follow patterns and widely available 100% cotton yarns, these bags are too beautiful to resist - so pick up your yarn and hook and get started!

- 10 unique designs using striking Wayuu designs and colour combinations
- Clear simple techniques and easy-to-follow patterns
- Includes instructions to make beautiful braided straps and Kumihimo drawstrings.



• Paperback • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7 1/2 x 9 3/4 inches)
• 575 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213185
• £9.99 / US \$15.95

All rights free

A Beginner's Guide to Intarsia Knitting

MAR 2019

11 simple inspiring projects with easy to follow steps

QUAIL STUDIO

Learn how to create bright and colourful knits using the intarsia method of colour knitting.

This clear and simple book is ideal for anyone who wants to learn the art of knitting with different coloured yarns. It guides you effortlessly through the process of choosing colours, preparing yarn bobbins and working out yarn quantities through to the basic intarsia techniques such as joining in new colours and working from charts.

At the end of the book there is a mouth-watering collection of 11 gorgeous projects including a fox-themed cushion, an eye-catching chevron scarf and a show-stopping star blanket – all designed with the beginner in mind.

Whether you prefer vibrant, multi-coloured knits or more muted tones, this easy-to-follow book will teach you all you need to know to create contemporary colourwork.

- Easy-to-follow beginner's guide to intarsia knitting by the design team at Quail Studio
- Learn how to read the charts, understand colour and learn all the necessary techniques to create bright and colourful knits
- 11 gorgeous projects included, from cushions and scarves through to sweaters and mittens
- Quail Studio is known for working with big brand names like Vogue and Rowan to create beautiful, contemporary knitwear collections.



• Paperback • 200 pages
• 277 x 210mm (8 3/4 x 11 inches)
• 232 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782217442
• £15.99

SEE ALSO

Mittens from Norway
on page 92.

ISBN 9781782215400



Socks from Norway

MAR 2019

Over 40 knitting patterns inspired by traditional Norwegian designs

NINA GRANLUND SÆTHER

Nina Granlund Sæther is back with this brand-new sequel to *Mittens from Norway*.

Discover sock designs based on traditional Norwegian patterns and techniques from all across Norway and learn the fascinating stories behind them. The book includes a captivating collection of archive images that the author has lovingly collated from museums all over Norway, and the contemporary interpretation of each design is accompanied by a fascinating account of the story behind it.

There are over 40 projects to choose from, for men, women and children, and all include clear instructions, charts and stunning photography. In addition, there is advice on different sizes and yarns, along with six alternative ways to knit heels and toes.

Whether you choose to knit your way around Norway or make a single pair for yourself or for a special person, these socks are quick to knit, are wearable all year round and are stunning, heritage garments that will last you for many years to come.

- Explore centuries of Scandinavian sock-knitting history
- Dozens of classic patterns and designs from Norway, lovingly researched and recreated for contemporary knitters
- Beautiful photographs and easy-to-read pattern charts, along with advice on yarns, sizing and adjusting the toes and heels.



• Paperback • 128 pages
• 292 x 242mm (9 1/2 x 11 1/2 inches)
• 110 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782217121
• £15.99 / US \$24.95

Norwegian Knitting Designs

FEB 2019

A collection from some of Norway's leading knitting designers

MARGARETHA FINSETH

This beautiful book presents the very best of contemporary Norwegian knitwear design, drawing on its traditional roots while planting it firmly in the twenty-first century. It includes over thirty contemporary knitted garments by some of Norway's foremost knitting designers, all using classic Norwegian-spun wool yarns and based on traditional Norwegian patterns. Each design is accompanied by stunning photographs of the items themselves as well as the countryside that inspired them, together with details of the materials used, pattern charts and clearly written instructions.

- New, updated edition of the popular book compiled and edited by Margaretha Finseth, designer and brand manager at House of Yarn, Norway
- Over 30 contemporary designs from 11 of Norway's foremost knitting designers inspired by traditional Scandinavian folk patterns and the Norwegian countryside
- Each project is accompanied by stunning photographs, information on the materials used, pattern charts and detailed instructions
- Previous edition, published as *Norwegian Knitting Designs*, sold over 6,000 copies.





- Paperback • 128 pages
- 255 x 210mm (8¼ x 10 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217176
- **£12.99**

Wild Mittens & Unruly Socks

22 outrageously unique knitting patterns
LUMI KARMITSA

Who said knitting had to be boring?

With fascinating designs, irresistible colours, and a genuine passion for handcrafting shining through every page, Lumi Karmitsa's collection of mittens and socks is a dream come true! Discover a colourful cornucopia of animals, flowers, lettering and playful contemporary motifs, all made in bright and easy-to-work yarns. Knitters on the lookout for fierce colourwork knitting needn't look further!

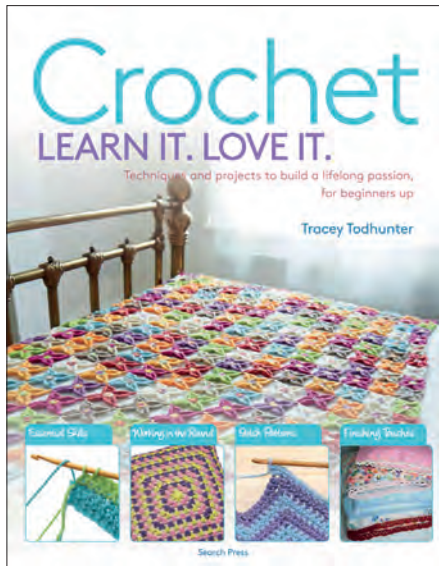
The patterns have been drawn as simply as possible – Lumi herself only started to learn stranded knitting a few years ago – and she pays special attention to their design but also their fitting. This makes them perfectly practical pieces to knit, too.

With clear step-by-step instructions and pattern charts suited for a variety of skill levels, these are vivid, fun, wearable accessories that anyone can make.

- Learn how to knit colourwork - with a twist!
- Highly colourful, stand-out designs
- Attention has been paid to ease of design and proper fitting
- A variety of unique projects to choose from.

About the Author

Lumi Karmitsa writes, draws and uses her hands to mould the world into a more beautiful place. Three years ago, just to try it out, she knitted a pair of colourwork knitted mittens for her friend and got hooked! Realising you can paint with threads just as well as with a brush, Lumi began to design patterns that defied knitting norms. She is a bestselling author from Finland.



- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (9¾ x 7½ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782217275
- **£12.99**

Crochet Learn It. Love It.

Techniques and projects to build a lifelong passion, for beginners up
TRACEY TODHUNTER

A skill-building book ideal for beginners and improvers alike. Tracey Todhunter is an experienced and highly respected crochet teacher and offers expert guidance as you hook away.

Aimed at the absolute beginner and assuming no prior knowledge, this book starts with basic skills and will serve as a long-term reference guide to 40 essential crochet techniques.

Each chapter teaches basic skills in detail, with step-by-step guides, photographs and diagrams to ensure the reader knows exactly what to do and how to do it. In addition, 12 simple 'Quick Start' projects have been specially designed by Tracey to build confidence and help the reader progress.

Features:

- Galleries of inspirational projects made using the techniques learnt in that chapter
- Guest designers and bloggers sharing some of their favourite patterns
- Crochet clinics: insider tips and advice on spotting and avoiding common crochet mistakes
- Hundreds of detailed and annotated how-to photographs
- 'Quick start' patterns for impatient beginners
- Useful essentials lists throughout, perfect for dipping into.

Previously published as *Woman's Weekly Guide to Crochet*.



NEW

NEW



2018



Stripy Blankets to Crochet

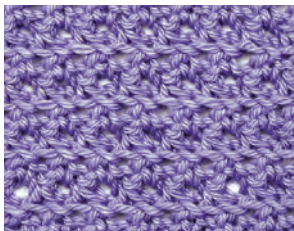
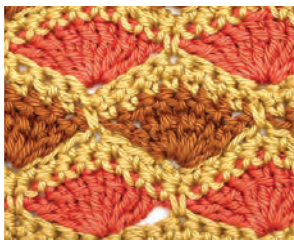
20 gorgeous designs with easy repeat patterns
HAAFNER LINSSEN

- Each project comes with a written pattern, chart, colour advice and instructions for making it in a variety of sizes
- 20 stunning patterns are relaxing to create, can be worked up quickly and don't have lots of ends to sew in.

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216315
- **£10.99**



2018



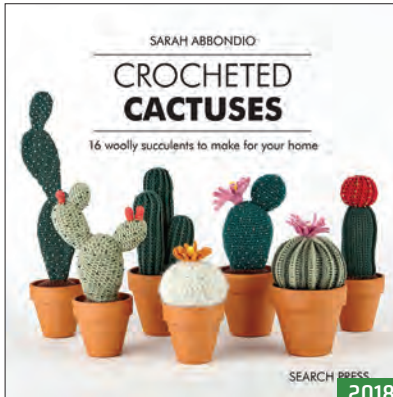
200 More Crochet Stitches

A practical guide with swatches, charts and step-by-step instructions

TRACEY TODHUNTER

- 40 essential crochet techniques with hundreds of detailed and annotated how-to photographs
- Clear charts and patterns work in tandem to explain crochet concepts
- A follow-up to the bestselling book *200 Crochet Stitches* which has sold over 11,000 copies in UK and Europe.

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 246 x 190mm (9¾ x 7½ inches)
- 780 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216636
- **£14.99**



2018



Crocheted Cactuses

16 woolly succulents to make for your home
SARAH ABBONDIO

- 16 different designs to choose from
- Quick and easy trendy projects for crocheters of all abilities
- Great for using up yarn in your stash.

- Hardback • 48 pages
- 180 x 180mm (7 x 7 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782217084
- **£6.99 / US \$9.95**



2018



The Encyclopedia of Knitting Techniques

A unique visual directory of knitting techniques, with guidance on how to use them

LESLEY STANFIELD & MELODY GRIFFITHS

- New, up-to-date edition of the popular guide
- Both basic and advanced knitting techniques explained concisely, along with clear illustrations and finished examples
- Previous collaboration by authors, *The Essential Stitch Collection for Knitters*, sold more than 200,000 copies worldwide.

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8 x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216445
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



Knitted Golf Club Covers

A whole bag full of projects to knit
SUSIE JOHNS

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214946
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

All rights free



Cuddly Animals to Crochet

28 cute toys to make and love
LUCIA FÖÖRTHMANN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215776
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Add One Stitch Knitting

Build up your skills stitch by stitch in 15 stylish projects
ALINA SCHNEIDER

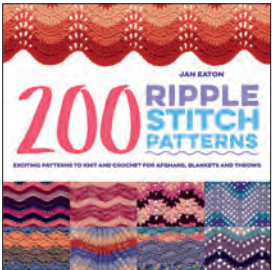
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 380 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215776
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



200 Stitch Patterns for Baby Blankets

Knitted and crocheted designs, blocks and trims for crib covers, shawls and afghans
JAN EATON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216353
- £10.99 / US \$15.95



200 Ripple Stitch Patterns

Exciting patterns to knit and crochet for afghans, blankets and throws
JAN EATON

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782216353
- £10.99 / US \$15.95



Arne & Carlos' Greatest Knits

Favourite projects and new designs to knit and crochet
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 272 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 342 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216490
- £19.99



Field Guide to Knitted Birds

Over 40 handmade projects to liven up your roost
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215394
- £14.99



30 Slippers to Knit and Felt

Fabulous projects you can make, wear and share
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 138 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213529
- £12.99



55 Christmas Balls to Knit

Colourful festive ornaments
ARNE & CARLOS

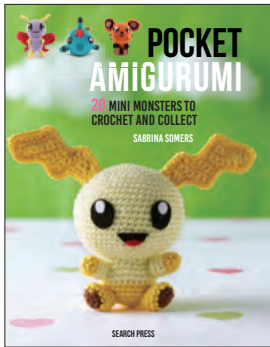
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 267 x 190mm (7½ x 10½ inches)
- 117 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487813
- £14.99



Knitting Scandinavian Style

Socks, sweaters, mittens, hats, pillows, blankets and more!
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 978178221549
- £12.99

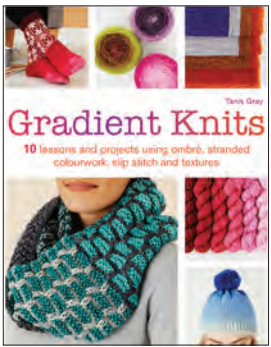


Pocket Amigurumi

20 mini monsters to crochet and collect
SABRINA SOMERS

- Hardback • 112 pages
- 215 x 155mm (6½ x 8½ inches)
- 320 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215462
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

Swedish & German rights sold



Gradient Knits

10 lessons and projects using ombré, stranded colourwork, slip stitch and textures
TANIS GRAY

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782215691
- £12.99

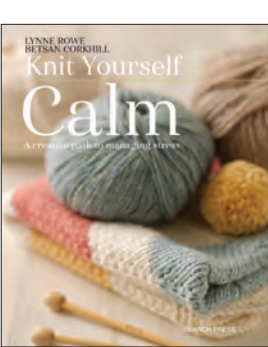


How to Knit Beautiful Bags

22 gorgeous designs
SIAN BROWN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213086
- £12.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold



Knit Yourself Calm

A creative path to managing stress
LYNNE ROWE & BETSAN CORKHILL

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214939
- £9.99 / US \$15.95

French & German rights sold



Mittens from Norway

Over 40 traditional knitting patterns inspired by Norwegian Folk-Art collections
NINA GRANLUND SÆTHER

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 277 x 210mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215400
- £15.99



Knitted Dolls

With a designer wardrobe
ARNE & CARLOS

- Paperback • 200 pages
- 265 x 190mm (7½ x 10½ inches)
- 171 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488506
- £14.99

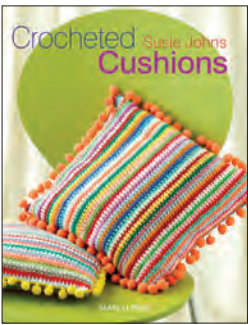


Rainbow Crocheted Blankets

A block-by-block guide to creating colourful afghans and throws
AMANDA PERKINS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211570
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

Spanish, Russian, Danish, Chinese, Norwegian, French, Italian & German rights sold



Crocheted Cushions

SUSIE JOHNS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210658
- £8.99 / US \$15.95

Arabic rights sold



Once Upon a Time... in Crochet

30 amigurumi characters from your favourite fairytales
LYNNE ROWE

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212621
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

German rights sold



Knitted Fairies

to cherish and charm
FIONA McDONALD

- Hardback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 50 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483600
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

Russian rights sold



A Beginner's Guide to Knitting on a Loom

How to knit over 35 fun beginner projects on a loom
ISELA PHELPS

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214786
- £10.99



Freeform Crochet with Confidence

Unlock the secrets of patchwork, spirals and lace with 30 freeform crochet projects
CAROL MELDRUM

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212676
- £10.99



Pretty Knitted Hands

Mittens and wrist warmers for all seasons
CLARA FALK & KAMILLA SVANLUND

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213208
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



Romantic Lace Knitting

20 gorgeous designs for every occasion
MONIKA ECKERT & STEPHANIE VAN DER LINDEN

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212478
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



One-Piece Knits

25 seamless patterns knitted in the round - hats, bags, scarves, sweaters, mittens and more
TINE TARA

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 272 x 198mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213543
- £8.99

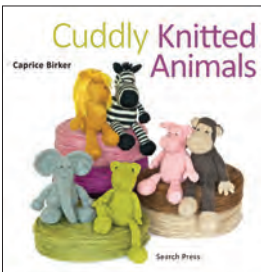


Knit the Nativity

JAN MESSENT

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 20 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488728
- £7.99 / US \$12.95

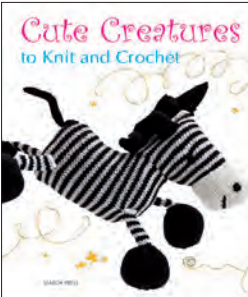
All rights free



Cuddly Knitted Animals

CAPRICE BIRKER

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 225 x 225mm (9 x 9 inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486076
- £9.99 / US \$19.95



Cute Creatures to Knit and Crochet

VARIOUS AUTHOR

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 225 x 170mm (6½ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486076
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



Pride & Preju-Knits

12 genteel knitting projects inspired by Jane Austen
TRIXIE VON PURL

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 220 x 170mm (6¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213130
- £9.99



Knitted Birds

Over 30 fun feathered friends for you to knit
NICKY FIJALKOWSKA

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211099
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make

SEARCH PRESS STUDIO

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212911
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make

SEARCH PRESS STUDIO

- Paperback • 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213338
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Norwegian rights sold



Scandinavian Christmas Stockings

Classic designs to knit for the festive season

METTE HANDBERG

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 241 x 178mm (7 x 9½ inches)
- 63 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489442
- £10.99



Quick Icelandic Knits

Sweaters, hats, socks, mittens and more

GUNN BIRGISDOTTIR

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 200mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 180 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210481
- £10.99



Creative Colour Knitting

20 Scandinavian-style projects to free up your colourwork

CECILIE KAURIN & LINN BRYHN JACOBSEN

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 250 x 195mm (7¾ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213550
- £12.99



Knitting Double

Mastering the two-colour technique with over 30 reversible projects

ANJA BELLE

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 200mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 88 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210504
- £10.99



Tasty Knits

SUSAN PENNY & SUSIE JOHNS

This book comprises material from the *Twenty to Make* series.

- Hardback • 96 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486663
- £9.99 / US \$17.95

Russian, German & Dutch rights sold



Baby Shoes to Crochet

Fashionable styles for little feet

LUCIA FÖRTHMANN

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204 mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213574
- £7.99 / US \$12.95



Loom Knitting for Babies & Toddlers

More than 30 easy designs

ISELA PHELPS

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489305
- £10.99



The Knitted Nursery Collection

14 cuddly toys and colourful accessories for babies

JEM WESTON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213178
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Viking Knits & Ancient Ornaments

Interlace patterns from around the world in modern knitwear

ELSEBETH LAVOLD

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 274 x 220mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211532
- £19.99



Magical Shetland Lace Shawls to Knit

Feather-soft & incredibly light, 15 great patterns & full instructions

ELIZABETH LOVICK

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212737
- £15.99



The Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting

Stitches, techniques, and projects for lighter-than-air shawls & more

ELIZABETH LOVICK

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488930
- £14.99



The Very Easy Guide to Fair Isle Knitting

Step-by-step techniques, easy-to-follow stitch patterns and projects to get you started

LYNNE WATTERSON

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 160 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488964
- £12.99



Crocheted Scoodies

20 gorgeous hooded scarves and cowls to crochet

MAGDALENA MELZER & ANNE THIEMEYER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213024
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



Very British Toddler Knits

25 classic designs for 1 to 6 year olds

SUSAN CAMPBELL

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 260 x 204 (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215523
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Very British Baby Knits

30 stylish designs fit for a royal baby

SUSAN CAMPBELL

- Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
- 260 x 204 (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 130 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212218
- £12.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Adorable Animal Knits for Little People

20 super-cute, animal-themed hat, mitten, and bootee sets to knit

NURIYA KHEGAY

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781844489718
- £10.99



Great New Ways with Granny Squares

ROSA P.

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782211495
- £7.99 / US \$12.95



Granny Squares

Over 25 creative ways to crochet the classic pattern

BARBARA WILDER, MELANIE STURM & STEPHANIE GÖHR

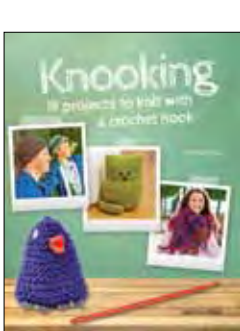
- Paperback • 80 pages
- 267 x 204mm (8 x 10½ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488407
- £9.99



Simply Stunning Crocheted Bags

COATS DESIGN STUDIO

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212225
- £7.99 / US \$12.95



Knooking

19 projects to knit with a crochet hook

VERONIKA HUG

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 235 x 192mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212249
- £5.99 / US \$12.95

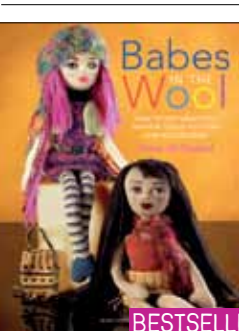


200 Fair Isle Designs

Knitting charts, combination designs and colour variations

MARY JANE MUCKLESTONE

- Paperback • 208 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486922
- £14.99



Babes in the Wool

How to knit beautiful fashion dolls, clothes and accessories

FIONA MCDONALD

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485093
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

French, German & Dutch rights sold

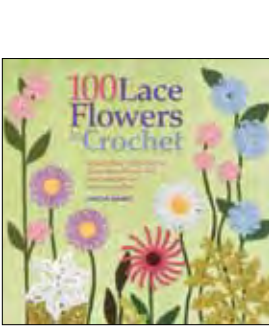


Gothic Knits

FIONA MCDONALD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486489
- £10.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



100 Lace Flowers to Crochet

A beautiful collection of decorative floral and leaf patterns for thread crochet

CAITLIN SAINIO

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488971
- £10.99



Crochet Flowers Step-by-Step

35 delightful blooms for beginners

TANYA SHLIAZHKO

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7¼ x 9 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213819
- £10.99

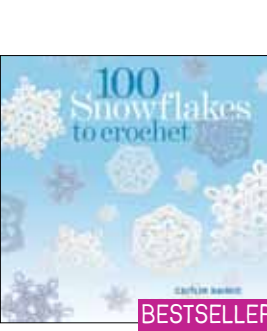


Crochet Snowflakes Step-by-Step

A delightful flurry of 40 patterns

CAITLIN SAINIO

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7¼ x 9 inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214373
- £10.99



100 Snowflakes to Crochet

CAITLIN SAINIO

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 225 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488056
- £10.99



150 Scandinavian Knitting Designs

Authentic designs with actual size swatches, charts and alternative colourways

MARY JANE MUCKLESTONE

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489343
- £14.99



BESTSELLER

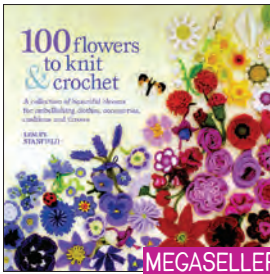
Mandalas to Crochet

30 great patterns
HAAFNER LINSSEN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 100 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213895
• £10.99



Flower Loom Blooms

How to turn spare yarn into 30 fabulous floral decorations
HAAFNER LINSSEN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216339
• £10.99



MEGASELLER

100 Flowers to Knit & Crochet

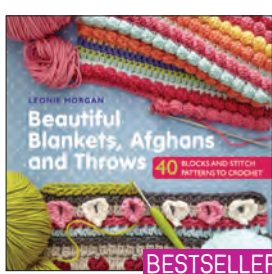
A collection of beautiful blooms for embellishing clothes, accessories, cushions and throws
LESLEY STANFIELD
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844484034
• £10.99



BESTSELLER

75 Birds, Butterflies & Beautiful Beasts to Knit & Crochet

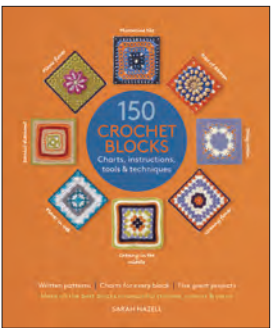
LESLEY STANFIELD
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844486168
• £10.99



BESTSELLER

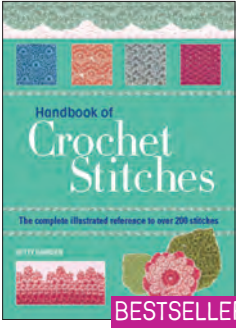
Beautiful Blankets, Afghans and Throws

40 blocks and stitch patterns to crochet
LEONIE MORGAN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782215431
• £10.99



150 Crochet Blocks

Charts, instructions, tools & techniques
SARAH HAZELL
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 450 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212706
• £10.99



BESTSELLER

Handbook of Crochet Stitches

The complete illustrated reference to over 200 stitches
BETTY BARNDEN
• Paperback • 256 pages
• 196 x 148mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
• 240 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485116
• £9.99



BESTSELLER

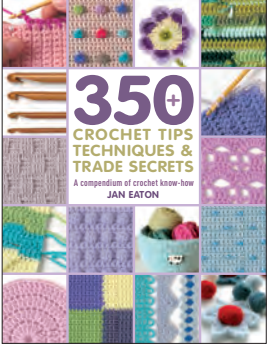
200 Crochet Stitches

A practical guide with swatches, charts and step-by-step instructions
SARAH HAZELL
• Paperback • 208 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 350 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489633
• £14.99



350 Knitting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of knitting know-how
BETTY BARNDEN
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 600 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215998
• £12.99



350+ Crochet Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

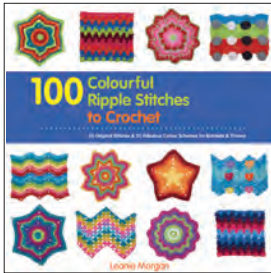
A compendium of crochet know-how
JAN EATON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 600 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216001
• £12.99



BESTSELLER

100 Bright & Colourful Granny Squares to Mix & Match

LEONIE MORGAN
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488995
• £10.99



100 Colourful Ripple Stitches to Crochet

50 original stitches & 50 fabulous colour schemes for blankets & throws
LEONIE MORGAN
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210986
• £10.99



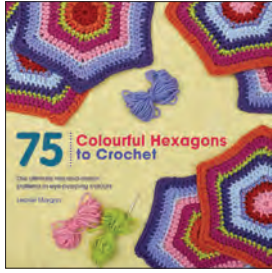
Big Hook Rag Crochet

25 quick-stitch designs using yarn made from leftover fabric
DEDRI UYS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212812
• £11.99



75 Knitted Floral Blocks

Beautiful patterns to mix and match for throws, accessories, baby blankets and more
LESLEY STANFIELD
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488063
• £10.99



75 Colourful Hexagons to Crochet

The ultimate mix-and-match patterns in eye-popping colours
LEONIE MORGAN
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 144 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213000
• £10.99



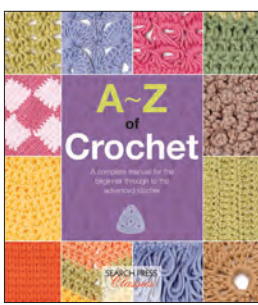
The Crochet Workshop

Learn to crochet in quick and easy steps
EMMA OSMOND
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782212201
• £7.99 / US \$12.95



A-Z of Knitting

COMPILED BY COUNTRY BUMPKIN
• Paperback • 156 pages
• 228 x 210mm (8¾ x 9 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782211624
• £12.99
Chinese, Korean, Arabic, North American, Polish & Russian rights sold



A-Z of Crochet

COMPILED BY COUNTRY BUMPKIN
• Paperback • 164 pages
• 228 x 210mm (8¾ x 9 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782211655
• £12.99
Italian, French, Chinese, Spanish, Arabic, North American, Polish & Russian rights sold



Happy Crochet

Over 60 bright and colourful projects to make you smile
THERESE HAGSTEDT
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 203 x 203mm (8 x 8 inches)
• 145 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214052
• £12.99



200 Fun Things to Knit

Decorative flowers, leaves, bugs, butterflies and more!
VARIOUS AUTHORS
• Paperback • 224 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215202
• £14.99



BESTSELLER

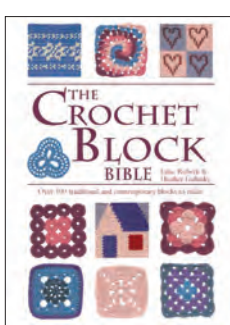
200 Fun Things to Crochet

Decorative flowers, leaves, bugs, butterflies and more!
VARIOUS AUTHORS
• Paperback • 224 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215219
• £14.99



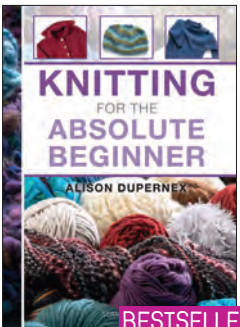
Learn to Knit Block by Block

For beginners and up, a unique approach to learning to knit. 50 knit blocks to teach you 50 stitches & techniques
CHE LAM
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212744
• £10.99



The Crochet Block Bible

Over 100 traditional and contemporary blocks to make
LUISE ROBERTS & HEATHER LODINSKY
• Spiralbound Hardback • 224 pages
• 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
• 150 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213734
• £14.99



BESTSELLER

Knitting for the Absolute Beginner

ALISON DUPERNEX
• Spiralbound Hardback • 144 pages
• 215 x 155mm (6¾ x 8½ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488735
• £10.99 / US \$19.95
French, German, Dutch & Danish rights sold



BESTSELLER

Crochet for the Absolute Beginner

PAULINE TURNER
• Spiralbound Hardback • 144 pages
• 215 x 155mm (6¾ x 8½ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210818
• £10.99 / US \$19.95
Danish rights sold



- Hardback • 176 pages
- 256 x 193mm (7½ x 10 inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782217367
- **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

The Forest Woodworker

A step-by-step guide to working with green wood
SJORS VAN DER MEER & JOB SUIJKER

Take your woodworking out of the workshop and into the forest, and immerse yourself in the ancient craft of working with fresh, green wood.

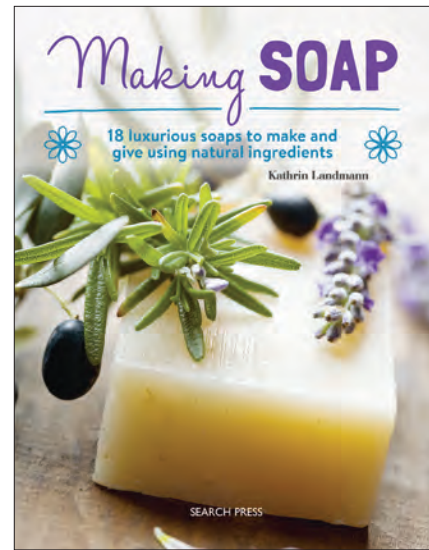
Sjors van der Meer and Job Suijker introduce you to the traditional skills of green woodworking. Learn about the qualities of wood; how to cut and shape it; how to craft your own tools such as a shaving horse, wooden club, chopping block and saw horse, and then how to use them to make spoons, spatulas, stools and chairs.

As well as teaching you new skills, this inspiring book will show you how working in natural surroundings, with natural materials, can create an overwhelming sense of well-being and enhance your awareness of the environment.

- Learning a traditional skill is increasing in popularity
- Inspirational as well as instructional
- Authors teach you how to make the tools you need as well as nine useful objects.



AUG 2019



- Paperback • 64 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 40 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782216230
- **£8.99 / US \$12.95**

Making Soap

18 luxurious soaps to make and give using natural ingredients
KATHRIN LANDMANN

Beautifully photographed, this beginner-friendly guide has everything you need to make 18 lovely soaps. Inspirational for seasoned soap-makers as well, the recipes use only natural ingredients that are kind to the skin and our environment. From olive oil to juniper and cucumber to honey, there are lots of gorgeous fragrances and colours to satisfy everyone.

With comprehensive information on where to start and what you need, the book includes essential tips on utensils, safety issues to consider, and by a step-by-step guide to making soap. There are also useful sections on fragrances and natural colourings and additives such as coffee and cinnamon. This book tells you everything you need to know about making your own hand-crafted soap, using tools most people already own

An addictive hobby, you will find yourself making lovely, personalised soap ideas for gifting.

- Step-by-step instructions describing the process
- Requires simple tools most people will already own and easily sourced ingredients
- Uses natural producers that avoid harsh chemicals and artificial dyes, which can dry out and irritate your skin.



APR 2019



- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 340 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782217008
- **£12.99 / US \$19.95**

Basketweaving for Beginners

20 contemporary and classic projects using natural cane
SYLVIE BEGOT

Create twenty practical and stunning basketry projects for your home and garden.

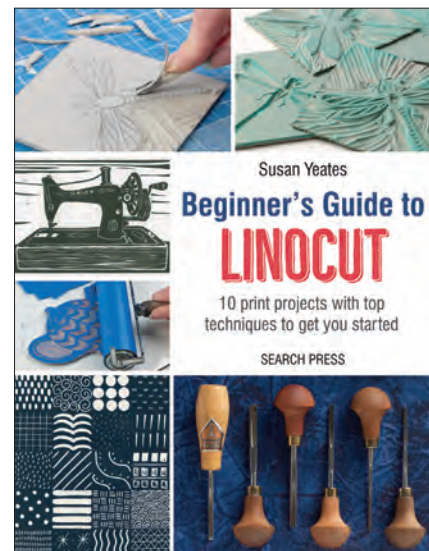
Author Sylvie Bégot uses coloured cane to bring this enduring, traditional craft right up to date. She uses simple techniques that are clearly explained through step-by-step photographs and instructions.

Anyone can create one of these basketry projects – no special skills are required, and the baskets can be made at home.

- Author Sylvie Bégot teaches basketry within schools and to medical students of occupational therapy in her native France.
- Features easy-to-source material
- Projects range from a classic country basket to a contemporary woven bangle.



MAY 2019



- Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 400 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782215844
- **£9.99 / US \$14.95**

All rights free

Beginner's Guide to Linocut

10 print projects with top techniques to get you started
SUSAN YEATES

Learn to create beautiful and practical linocut prints at home with this contemporary guide to a well-loved traditional art form.

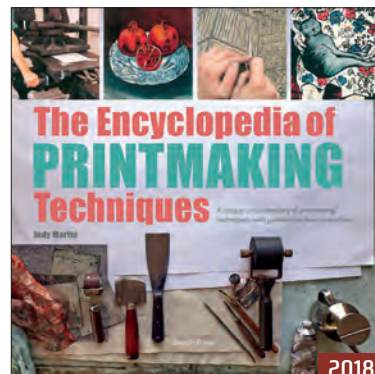
Linocut and screenprinting have undergone a resurgence in recent years. This book teaches the basic techniques for learning to make your own prints under the guidance and tutelage of expert teacher and artist Susan Yeates.

Susan, who runs her own print business, Magenta Sky, explains the rudiments of linocutting, and guides you through ten practical and attainable projects including greeting cards, artworks to frame, labels for jam jars, seed packets and bags or tea towels to print and give as personalised presents. There are handy tips and suggestions throughout the book and each project begins with a list of tools and materials needed.

- Learn the four key processes of linocut - draw, cut, print, repeat
- Contains ten practical projects for creating gifts or stunning artwork
- Susan Yeates is the author of several successful self-published books on linocut and relief printing
- Full-size templates accompany each project.



2018



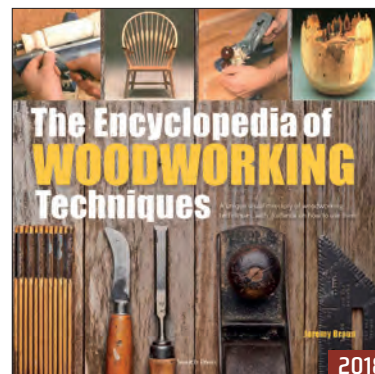
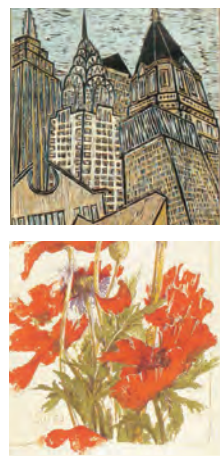
The Encyclopedia of Printmaking Techniques

A unique visual directory of printmaking techniques, with guidance on how to use them

JUDY MARTIN

- Demonstrates the full range of printmaking processes, from linocuts to lithography
- Shows how to choose and prepare the basic images, with photographs and clear, step-by-step instructions
- Features a gallery of images created by renowned printmakers.

• Paperback • 176 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782216452
• £12.99/ US \$19.95



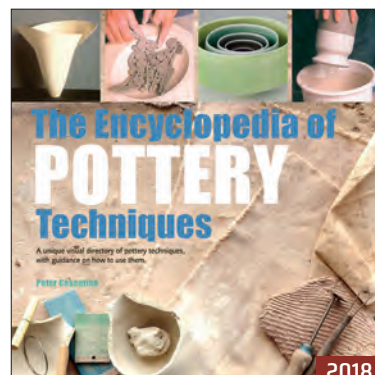
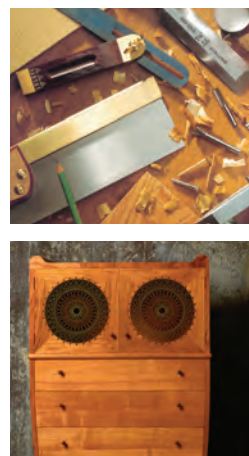
The Encyclopedia of Woodworking Techniques

A unique visual directory of woodworking techniques, with guidance on how to use them

JEREMY BROUN

- An essential benchtop reference for woodworkers of all abilities
- Includes a full range of tools, timbers and techniques
- Power-tool and hand-tool variations included.

• Paperback • 176 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782216476
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



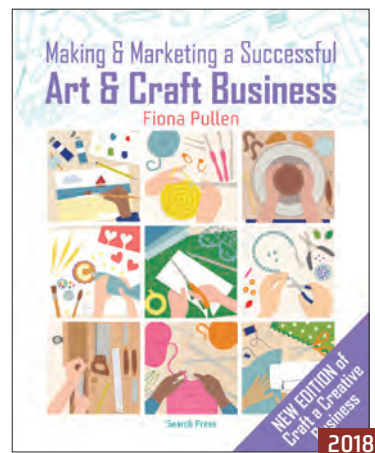
The Encyclopedia of Pottery Techniques

A unique visual directory of pottery techniques, with guidance on how to use them

PETER COSENTINO

- Features all the major pottery techniques used the world over – from basic coiling and combing to sgraffito and resist decoration
- Includes advice on materials and equipment, including kilns, glazes, moulds and more
- Features a gallery of images created by established potters and ceramicists.

• Paperback • 176 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 600 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782216469
• £12.99/ US \$19.95



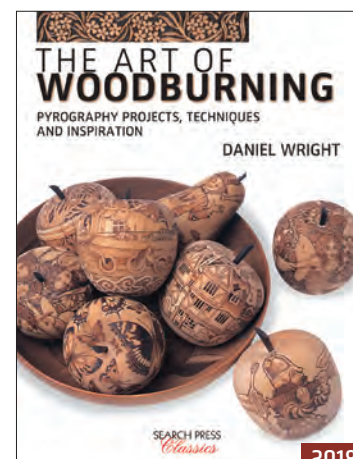
Making & Marketing a Successful Art & Craft Business

FIONA PULLEN

- High profile author with an active social media network and many followers
- New revised edition of the bestselling book *Craft a Creative Business*
- New edition reflects changes in law and social media awareness such as increasing use of videography.

• Paperback • 256 pages
• 210 x 170mm (8¼ x 6¾ inches)
• 60 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782215295
• £12.99/ US \$19.95

All rights free



The Art of Woodburning

Pyrography projects, techniques and inspiration

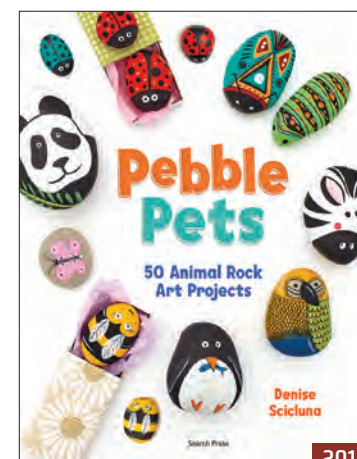
DANIEL WRIGHT

- New edition of Daniel Wright's practical introduction to pyrography
- Concise guide to all the techniques, equipment and materials you need for woodburning
- Step-by-step demonstrations and 6 unique projects.

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 292 x 216mm (8½ x 11½ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216773
• £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

SEARCH PRESS
Classics



Pebble Pets

50 animal rock art projects

DENISE SCICLUNA

- Getting started is simple – it's inexpensive and requires few materials, making it a perfect craft for beginners and for families
- More than 50 adorable animal rock art ideas inside – from woodland creatures such as foxes and squirrels, to zoo favourites like pandas and tigers
- Clear step-by-step instructions accompany each design.

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
• 300 colour images
• ISBN: 9781782216629
• £9.99



How to Whittle

25 beautiful projects to hand carve

JOSH NAVA

• Hardback • 144 pages
• 208 x 155mm (6¼ x 8¼ inches)
• 450 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215875
• £10.99



Complete Guide to Woodworking

All the essential techniques and skills you need

CHRIS TRIBE

• Paperback • 264 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215714
• £15.99



Concrete Creations

45 easy-to-make gifts and accessories

MARION DAWIDOWSKI & INGRID MORAS

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215851
• £12.99 / US \$15.95



Pottery You Can Use

An essential guide to making plates, pots, cups and jugs

JACQUI ATKIN

• Paperback • 224 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215608
• £14.99

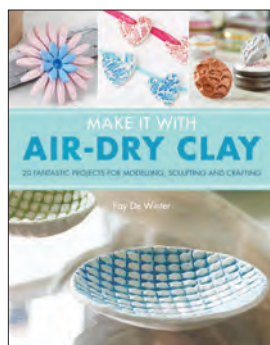


Beginner's Guide to Pottery & Ceramics

Everything you need to know to start making beautiful ceramics

JACQUI ATKIN

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 300 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215592
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



Make It with Air-Dry Clay

20 fantastic projects for modelling, sculpting and crafting
FAY DE WINTER

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215165
- £9.99

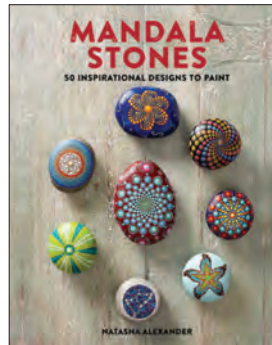


Making Candles

Create 20 decorative candles to keep or to give
SARAH DITCHFIELD

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
- 350 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782214298
- £8.99 / US \$14.95

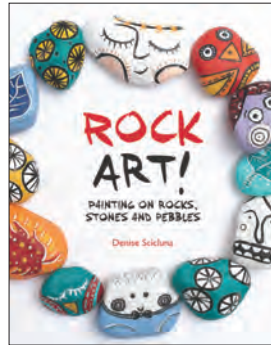
All rights free



Mandala Stones

50 inspirational designs to paint
NATASHA ALEXANDER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782215493
- £9.99



Rock Art!

Painting on rocks, stones and pebbles
DENISE SCICLUNA

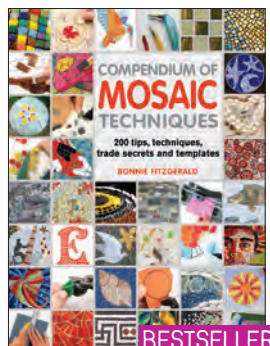
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 230 x 180mm (7 x 9 inches)
- 250 colour illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782211839
- £9.99



Craft, Show & Sell

How to build your craft business at home, online and in the marketplace
TORIE JAYNE

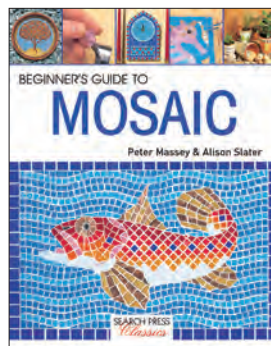
- Paperback • 144 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Over 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210429
- £12.99



Compendium of Mosaic Techniques

200 tips, techniques, trade secrets and templates
BONNIE FITZGERALD

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- Over 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488049
- £12.99

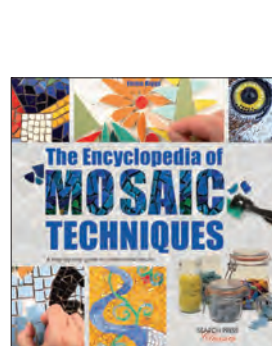


Beginner's Guide to Mosaic

PETER MASSEY & ALISON SLATER

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212058
- £6.99 / US \$12.95

All rights free



The Encyclopedia of Mosaic Techniques

EMMA BIGGS & TESSA HUNKIN

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Over 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211921
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



My Handmade Wedding

A crafter's guide to making your big day perfect
MARRIANNE MERCER

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 380 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211587
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Start to Stitch

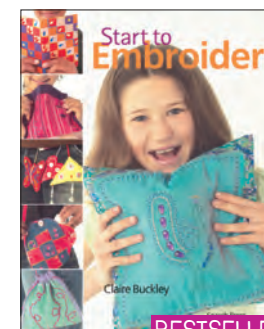
CLAIRE BUCKLEY, MIRIAM EDWARDS & NANCY NICHOLSON
Uses material from the *Start to* series.

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489077
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

Danish rights sold

Start to... SERIES

Teach youngsters how to knit and sew.



BESTSELLER

Start to Quilt

MIRIAM EDWARDS

ISBN: 9781844483891

Indonesian rights sold

Start to Knit

ALISON DUPERNEX

ISBN: 9781844483884

Indonesian & Russian rights sold

Start to Embroider

CLAIRE BUCKLEY

ISBN: 9781844483907

Indonesian & Russian rights sold

BESTSELLING SERIES

20 to Craft TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative series, *Twenty to Make*. More than ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* - all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in each book
- Clear, step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of £4.99 / US \$9.95.



SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 114–116.

Tassels

CAROLYN SCHULZ

- 20 tassel ideas to try
- Embellish your jewellery, your clothing, accessories and more
- Easy-to-make projects with clear instructions.

ISBN: 9781782216704



BESTSELLER

Fabulous Pompoms

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782212010



Leather Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN

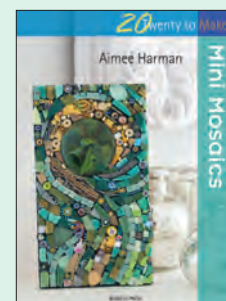
ISBN: 9781782211990



Micro Macramé Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT

ISBN: 9781844483495



Mini Mosaics

AIMEE HARMAN

ISBN: 9781782211105



Modern Friendship Bracelets

PAM LEACH

ISBN: 9781782210160



BESTSELLER

Pompom Christmas

ALISTAIR MACDONALD

ISBN: 9781782213468



Pewter Jewellery

SANDY GRIFFITHS

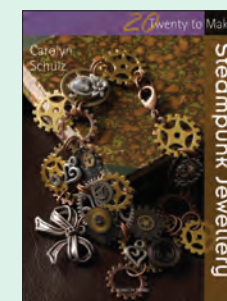
ISBN: 9781782210801



Simple Statement Rings

CAROLYN SCHULZ

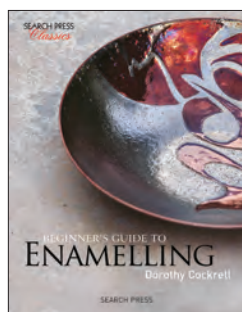
ISBN: 9781782212577



Steampunk Jewellery

CAROLYN SCHULZ

ISBN: 9781782210122



Beginner's Guide to Enamelling

DOROTHY COCKRELL

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 180 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210863
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 150 colour images
• ISBN: 9781782215660
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**
All rights free

Papercut Landscapes

SARAH KING

Papercutting is a perfect craft for beginners, as you can achieve amazing results with the most basic of materials – a pencil, eraser, craft knife or scalpel, a piece of paper and a cutting surface.

Sarah King's art encapsulates the beauty of the English countryside, particularly the towns and villages around the Kent coast where she lives. Her use of fresh, vibrant colours and delightful compositions evoke memories of happy times, and expert papercrafters as well as those new to papercutting will find the charming, naïve style of Sarah's work irresistible.

Sarah's down-to-earth approach to her art makes it enjoyable and accessible to all. In the book she includes sections on choosing your materials and colours, and there is step-by-step guidance through all the basic techniques you need before embarking on the twelve gorgeous projects on the seaside, town life, the wilderness, and more.

- Author is a member of the Association of British Naïve Artists and the Guild of American Papercutters
- Appealing, achievable style
- Simple techniques for impressive effects
- Full-size templates included.



Paper Craft Home

25 beautiful projects to cut, fold and shape

SARAH LOUISE MATTHEWS

- 25 gorgeous papercraft projects to make for the home by renowned paper engineer and papercut product designer, Sarah Louise Matthews
- Learn the essential techniques, including papercutting, scoring, folding, shaping and glueing
- Templates printed in the book to scan or trace for quick and easy papercutting.

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216209
• **£10.99**



Paper Christmas

16 papercrafting projects for the festive season

EMILY DAWE

- 16 papercrafting projects for beginners to more accomplished papercrafters
- Crafting for Christmas is very popular
- Emily Dawe is the former Home Editor of *Women's Weekly* magazine, UK, and has a strong social media presence on Facebook, Pinterest and Instagram.

• Paperback with flaps • 112 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 600 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782215585
• **£9.99 / US \$14.95**

All rights free



Paper Quilling

All the skills you need to make 20 beautiful projects

ELIZABETH MOAD

• Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 160 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214250
• **£9.99 / US \$15.95**

Chinese rights sold



Paper Folded Flowers

All the skills you need to make 21 beautiful projects

ELIZABETH MOAD

• Paperback with flaps • 96 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• 330 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214267
• **£9.99 / US \$15.95**

French rights sold



Paper Cut Cards

30 stunning handmade cards with eye-popping 3D designs

EMILY GREGORY

• Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
• 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213864
• **£12.99**

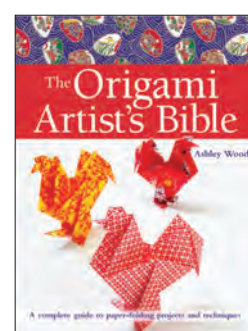


Paper Panda's Guide to Papercutting

PAPER PANDA

• Paperback • 144 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 140 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213246
• **£12.99 / US \$24.95**

Russian rights sold



The Origami Artist's Bible

A complete guide to paper-folding projects and techniques

ASHLEY WOOD

• Paperback • 192 pages
• 234 x 178mm (7 x 9¼ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214816
• **£12.99**



3D Origami

15 cute creatures to make using modular paper triangles

MARIA ANGELA CARLESSI

• Paperback • 64 pages
• 235 x 190mm (7½ x 9¼ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782214090
• **£7.99 / US \$13.95**

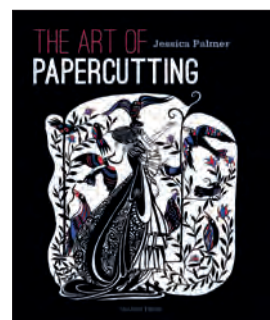


Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos

Create handmade art journals and bound keepsakes to store inspiration and memories

ARNE & CARLOS

• Paperback • 160 pages
• 277 x 210mm (8¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782214120
• **£14.99**



The Art of Papercutting

JESSICA PALMER

• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• Colour throughout
• ISBN: 9781782210665
• **£14.99 / US \$21.95**

All rights free

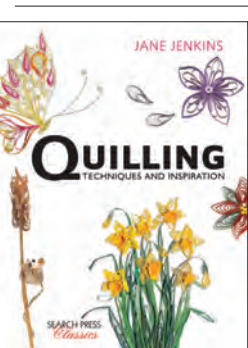


Beautiful Quilling Step-by-Step

VARIOUS AUTHORS

• Paperback • 192 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 200 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844485109
• **£12.99 / US \$25.95**

All rights free



Quilling: Techniques and Inspiration

JANE JENKINS

Paperback • 80 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 210 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212065
• **£8.99 / US \$17.95**

Chinese rights sold

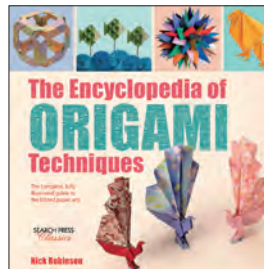


Decoupage Your Home

A contemporary guide to transforming everyday objects

FRANSIE SNYMAN

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 193mm (7¾ x 10¼ inches)
• 280 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781782215769
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



The Encyclopedia of Origami Techniques

The complete, fully illustrated guide to the folded paper arts

NICK ROBINSON

• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214748
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



Kirigami

The art of cutting and folding

HO HUI AN & LAURENCE ARNAC

• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781844489947
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



Origami

& other paper creations

GHYLENN DESCAMPS

• Paperback • 160 pages
• 222 x 195mm (7¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 200 colour illustrations
• ISBN: 9781844489930
• **£12.99 / US \$19.95**



Fold, Cut & Curl

75 exquisite snowflakes, stars and sunbursts to make

AYAKO BRODEK & SHANNON VOIGT

• Paperback • 144 pages
• 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489657
• **£10.99**

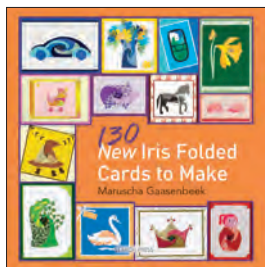


Handmade Decorative Books

SUE RODDIS

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483143
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



130 New Iris Folded Cards to Make

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK

This book combines three previously published books *Iris Folding With Love*, *Iris Folding For Fun* and *Iris Folding a Full Year*.

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 60 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486106
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

Won
Best Craft Book 2007
in The Craft Awards 2007



460 Iris Folded Cards to Make

MARUSCHA GAASENBEEK & TINE BEAUVESER

This book combines three previously published books *Iris Folding Compendium 1*, *2 & 3*.

- Paperback • 272 pages
- 202 x 202mm (8 x 8 inches)
- 116 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844483082
- £12.99 / US \$25.95

BESTSELLING SERIES

20 to Papercraft TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99 / US \$9.95

Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. More than ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* – all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in each book
- Clear, step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**.



Modern Decoupage

LOUISE CROSBIE

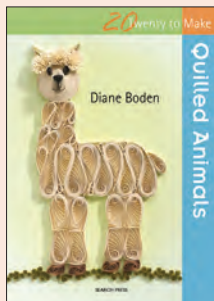
ISBN: 9781782210870



Papercuts

PAPER PANDA

ISBN: 9781782211914



Quilled Animals

DIANE BODEN

ISBN: 9781782210887



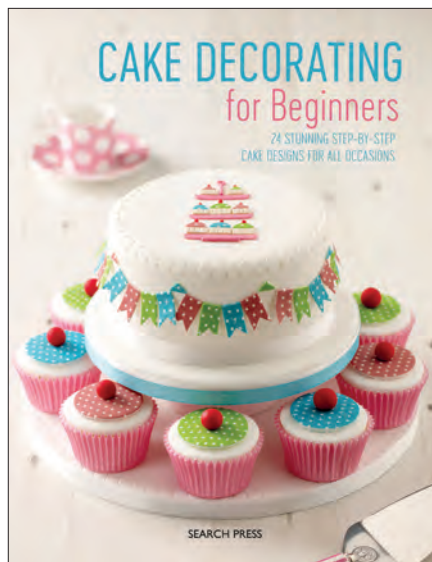
Tags & Toppers

MICHELLE POWELL

ISBN: 9781844483372

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 114–116.



- Paperback flexi • 160 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 650 colour images
- ISBN: 9781782217541
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free

Cake Decorating for Beginners

24 stunning step-by-step cake designs for all occasions

VARIOUS AUTHORS

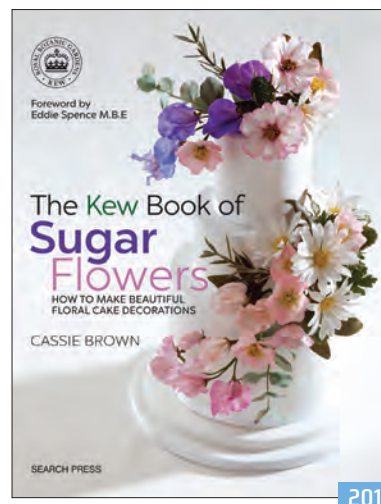
The ultimate compendium of cake decorating techniques for avid amateur bakers everywhere.

Cake Decorating for Beginners combines nuggets of advice and popular projects from books in the *Modern Cake Decorating* series.

You are taken through the whole process from the initial bake to icing your cake with those final embellishments.

Expert cake decorators Christine Flinn, Sandra Monger and Stephanie Weightman pool their knowledge to help you with stencilling, using cutters, piping and painting.

- 24 beautiful cake-decorating projects
- Clearly explains essential techniques such as piping, stencilling, using cutters and painting with food colours
- Features projects and advice from prominent authors Stephanie Weightman, Christine Flinn and Sandra Monger.



The Kew Book of Sugar Flowers

How to make beautiful floral cake decorations

CASSIE BROWN

- Craft stunning, authentic-looking flowers and foliage through clear and concise step-by-step instructions
- The perfect guide for the established sugarcrafter looking to develop their skills and take their cake-decorating capabilities to the next level
- Endorsed by Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
- With a foreword by Eddie Spence M.B.E.

- Paperback flexi with flaps • 176 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 550 Colour Illustrations
- ISBN: 9781782214960
- £17.99 / US \$24.95

All rights free



Vintage Cake Decorations Made Easy

Timeless designs using modern techniques

CHRISTINA LUDLAM

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213789
- £12.99 / US \$19.95

All rights free



Compendium of Cake Decorating Techniques

300 tips, techniques and trade secrets

CAROL DEACON

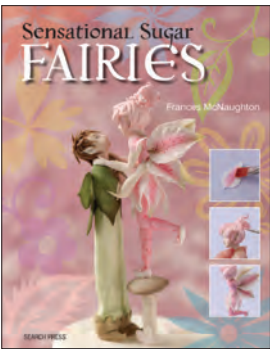
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 450 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489367
- £12.99



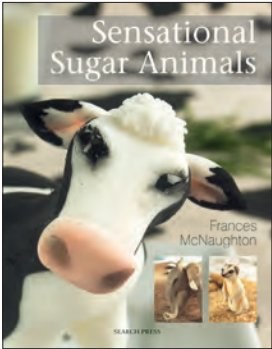
Decorating Christmas Cakes
14 spectacular festive designs
PAUL BRADFORD & DAVID BRICE
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 315 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488834
• £12.99 / US \$24.95
French rights sold



Fun Figures
Cute character cake toppers for all occasions
LORRAINE MCKAY
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 160 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210320
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free



Sensational Sugar Fairies
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 315 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844488650
• £12.99 / US \$24.95
All rights free



Sensational Sugar Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 315 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844487448
• £12.99 / US \$24.95
Russian & Italian rights sold

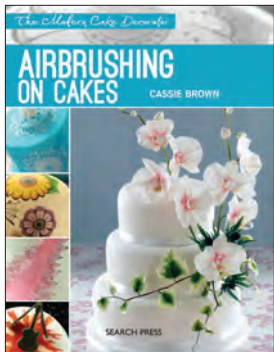


100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
• Paperback • 240 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782212928
• £12.99 / US \$19.95
All rights free

The Modern Cake Decorator SERIES

For beginners and experienced cake decorators alike, this exciting series explain contemporary techniques in cake decorating. Leading experts in the field demonstrate how to create visually striking, original cakes for all occasions.

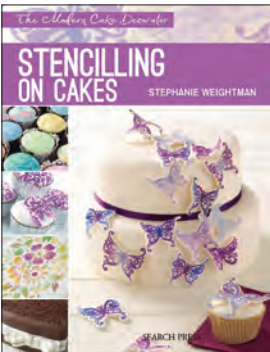
- From tower-tiered designs to mini treats and cupcakes
- New innovative techniques for original designs
- Easy methods and great results for a professional finish



Airbrushing on Cakes
CASSIE BROWN
96 pages • ISBN: 9781782211228
£10.99 / US \$19.95
German rights sold



Using Cutters on Cakes
SANDRA MONGER
ISBN: 9781782210337
Dutch, Spanish & Italian rights sold



Stencilling on Cakes
STEPHANIE WEIGHTMAN
ISBN: 9781844489527
Italian rights sold

- Paperback
- 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm
- 8 x 10¼ inches
- 400 colour photographs
- £8.99 / US \$17.95

20 to Sugarcraft TWENTY TO MAKE SERIES

BESTSELLING SERIES

Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. More than ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* – all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in each book
- Clear, step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95.**



Celebration Cake Pops
PAULA MACLEOD
ISBN: 9781844487639



Chocolate Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488452



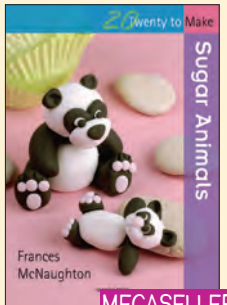
Mini Cupcakes
LORNA FLEMING
ISBN: 9781782210641



Mini Sugar Bags
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488643



Mini Sugar Shoes
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488445



Sugar Animals
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844484782

MEGASELLER



Sugar Birds
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844486724



Sugar Brides & Grooms
KATRIEN VAN ZYL
ISBN: 9781782212461



Sugar Cats
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781782212874



Sugar Christmas Decorations
GEORGIE GODBOLD
ISBN: 9781782210153



Sugar Dogs
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489664



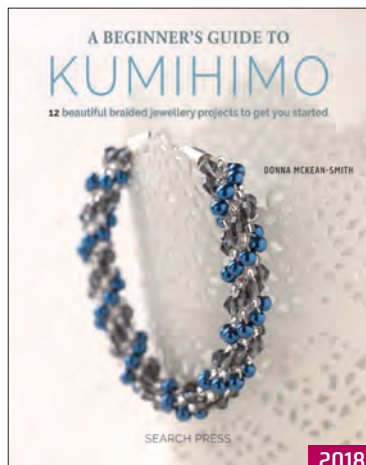
Sugar Flowers
LISA SLATTER
ISBN: 9781844486250



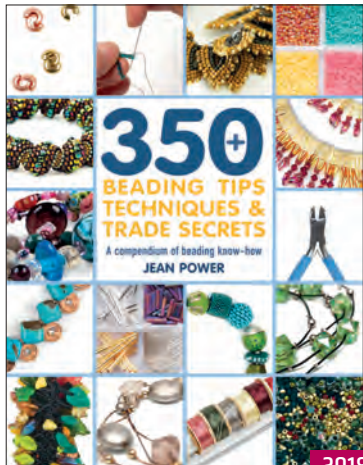
Sugar Scaries
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489411

SEE ALSO

The complete *Twenty to Make* series on pages 114–116.



2018



2018



A Beginner's Guide to Kumihimo

12 beautiful braided jewellery projects to get you started
DONNA MCKEAN-SMITH

- Learn the basics of the craft through clearly explained techniques
- Create over 12 simple yet stunning jewellery pieces
- Donna is the founder and owner of Riverside Beads, Peterborough, UK.

• Paperback • 80 pages
• 260 x 204 mm (10¼ x 8 inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782215349
• **£8.99 / US \$13.95**

All rights free



2018



The Art of Leather Braiding

A beginner's guide to making coiled & knotted jewellery and accessories

ROY LUO & KELLY TONG

- Braided, coiled and knotted, this tactile and durable collection of leather pieces will appeal to all
- Addition of decorative knots and store-bought findings will give your designs a professional finish you'll proudly give to friends and family.

• Paperback • 128 pages
• 222 x 222 mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
• 400 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216322
• **£12.99**

350+ Beading Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets

A compendium of beading know-how

JEAN POWER

- All your beading questions answered and dilemmas solved
- Troubleshooting tips and advice are on hand for instant help and results
- Includes finishing tips for neat and professional look.

• Paperback • 160 pages
• 246 x 190 mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
• 960 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782216575
• **£12.99**

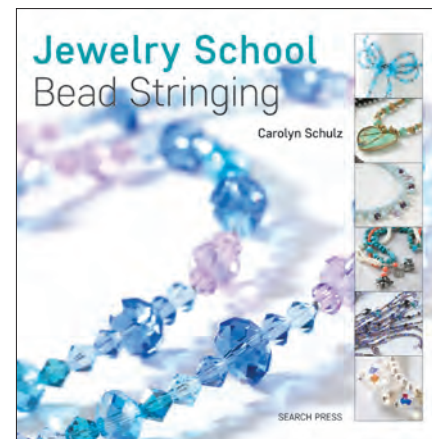


Jewelry School SERIES

- Paperback with flaps
- 80 pages
- 222 x 222mm
- 8¾ x 8¾ inches
- Colour throughout
- **£7.99 / US \$12.95**

The *Jewelry School* series shows how to make beautiful jewellery in easy steps. Top designer and author, Carolyn Schulz, has created a course for absolute beginners with step-by-step photographs, a jargon-busting glossary of terms and fully illustrated advice on the tools needed.

- An absolute beginner's no-nonsense guide
- Pictorial jargon-busting glossary of tools and equipment
- Clear instructions, step-by-step photography and diagrams where necessary create a user-friendly guide
- Step-by-step projects to build skills and design tips to inspire creativity.



Bead Stringing

CAROLYN SCHULZ

- A natural progression from *Let's Start Beading*
- Focusing on the specifics of bead stringing, this guide teaches you more advanced beading techniques
- Colourful step-by-step photography.

ISBN: 9781782215301

All rights free



BESTSELLER

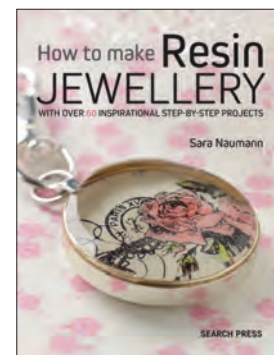
Let's Start Beading

CAROLYN SCHULZ

- An absolute beginner's no-nonsense guide
- Design tips to encourage budding jewellery designers
- Jargon busting glossary of tools and equipment.

ISBN: 9781782212584

All rights free



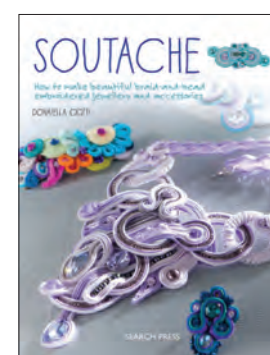
How to Make Resin Jewellery

With over 50 inspirational step-by-step projects

SARA NAUMANN

• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• 215 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782213376
• **£9.99 / US \$19.95**

South African (English & Afrikaans) rights sold



Soutache

How to make beautiful braid-and-bead embroidered jewellery and accessories

DONATELLA CIOTTI

• Paperback • 112 pages
• 260 x 204 mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782214809
• **£9.99 / US \$17.95**



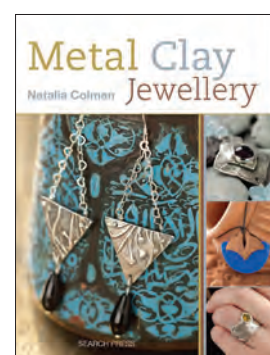
Metal Clay Animal Jewellery

20 striking projects in silver, copper and bronze

NATALIA COLMAN

• Paperback • 176 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210771
• **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

All rights free

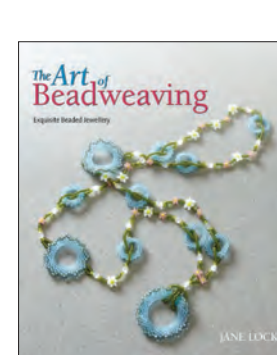


Metal Clay Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN

• Paperback • 144 pages
• 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
• 250 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781782210443
• **£14.99 / US \$24.95**

All rights free



The Art of Beadweaving

Exquisite beaded jewellery

JANE LOCK

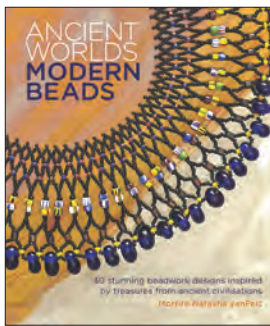
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• 500 colour photographs
• ISBN: 9781844489640
• **£12.99**

SEE ALSO

20 to Craft: Tassels
on pages 103.



ISBN 9781782216704



Ancient Worlds, Modern Beads

30 stunning beadwork designs inspired by treasures from ancient civilisations

MORTIRA NATASHA VANPELT

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 50 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213383
- £12.99



Woman's Weekly Guide to Beading

Techniques and projects to build a lifelong passion, for beginners up

JEAN POWER

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 500 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213840
- £12.99

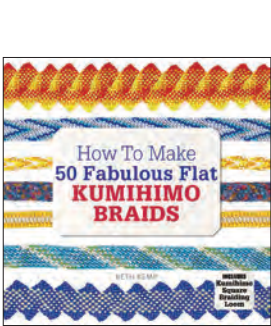


Learn to Make Bead Jewellery

With 35 fabulous projects

LYNN DAVY

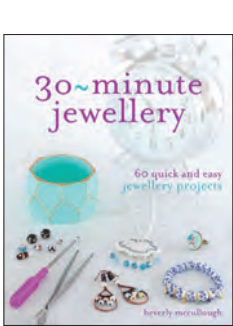
- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 215mm (8½ x 10 inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213390
- £10.99



How to Make 50 Fabulous Flat Kumihimo Braids

BETH KEMP

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213802
- £12.99



30-Minute Jewellery

60 quick and easy jewellery projects

BEVERLY MCCULLOUGH

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 100 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212775
- £9.99

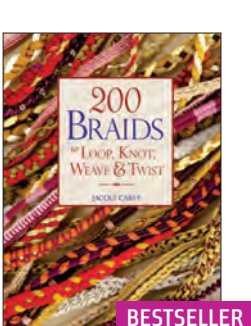


Beading for the Absolute Beginner

LIZ THORNTON & JEAN POWER

- Spiralbound Hardback • 192 pages
- 210 x 148mm (8¼ x 5¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782212669
- £12.99 / US \$21.95

All rights free



200 Braids to Loop, Knot, Weave & Twist

JACQUI CAREY

- Paperback • 256 pages
- 195 x 145mm (5¾ x 7¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486526
- £9.99



100 Beaded Jewellery Designs

Easy-to-bead necklaces, bracelets, brooches and more

STEPHANIE BURNHAM

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844481897
- £12.99

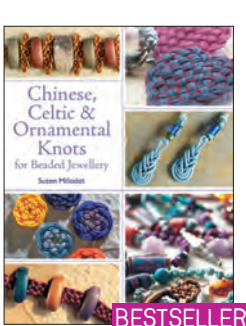


75 Decorative Knots

A directory of knots & knotting techniques – plus exquisite jewellery projects to make and wear

LAURA WILLIAMS & ELISE MANN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844486199
- £12.99



Chinese, Celtic & Ornamental Knots for Beaded Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT

Uses material from Suzen Milodot's three previous books.

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844488148
- £14.99 / US \$29.95

Russian & French rights sold



Amazing Macramé

29 knotted & beaded accessories to make

CLAIRE ROUGERIE

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- Colour throughout
- ISBN: 9781782213567
- £10.99 / US \$19.95



The Complete Guide to Making Wire Jewellery

From beginner to advanced, techniques, projects & patterns

WING MUN DEVENNEY

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782212713
- £12.99



Small Beads, Big Jewellery

30 unique pieces to make

JEAN POWER

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210214
- £12.99



Leather & Bead Jewellery to Make

30 cool projects for bracelets, pendants and more

CAT HORN

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 250 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213871
- £10.99

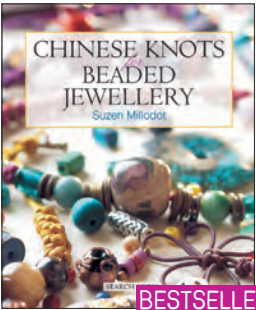


The Art of Soldering for Jewellery Makers

Techniques and projects

WING MUN DEVENNEY

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489626
- £14.99



Chinese Knots for Beaded Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 260 x 204mm (8 x 10¼ inches)
- 300 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9780855329686
- £9.99 / US \$19.95

German, French, Italian, Dutch, Indonesian, Spanish & Russian rights sold



The Encyclopedia of Beading Techniques

SARA WITHERS & STEPHANIE BURNHAM

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 600 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844480470
- £12.99 / US \$19.95



The Encyclopedia of Wire Jewellery Making Techniques

A compendium of step-by-step techniques for making wire-based jewellery

SARA WITHERS

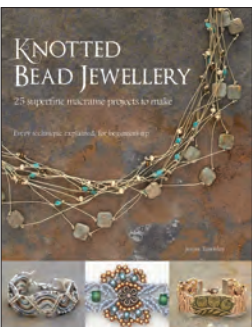
- Paperback • 160 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 400 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844485260
- £12.99



Twist, Turn & Tie: 50 Japanese Braids

BETH KEMP

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 222 x 222mm (8¾ x 8¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782210184
- £12.99

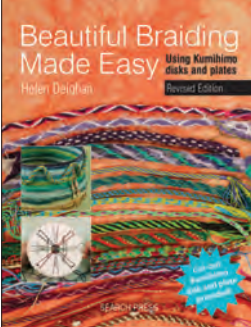


Knotted Bead Jewellery

25 superfine macramé projects to make

JENNY TOWNLEY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 150 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782213901
- £10.99



Beautiful Braiding Made Easy

Using kumihimo disks and plates

HELEN DEIGHAN

- Paperback • 48 pages
- 292 x 206mm (8¼ x 11½ inches)
- 120 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781782211303
- £7.99 / US \$15.95



Silversmithing for Jewellery Makers

Techniques, treatments & applications for inspirational design

ELIZABETH BONE

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 246 x 190mm (7½ x 9¾ inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844487578
- £15.99



Stonesetting for Contemporary Jewellery Makers

Techniques, inspiration & professional advice for stunning results

MELISSA HUNT

- Paperback • 192 pages
- 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- 200 colour photographs
- ISBN: 9781844489060
- £17.99

THE COMPLETE 20 to Make

BESTSELLING SERIES

In 2007 Search Press launched its innovative new series, *Twenty to Make*. More than ten years and over 2 million sales later, we're celebrating its success with 6 new mini series – *20 to Knit*, *20 to Crochet*, *20 to Stitch*, *20 to Craft*, *20 to Papercraft* and *20 to Sugarcraft* – all in the same handy pocket-sized 48-page format.

- 20 stunning, quick and easy projects in every book
- Clear step-by-step instructions and materials list with every project
- Quick visual guide to all the projects in the book provided on the back cover
- Amazing price of **£4.99 / US \$9.95**.

Rights available on application. Please contact Search Press.

Celebration Cake Pops

PAULA MACLEOD
ISBN: 9781844487639

Chocolate Animals

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488452

Christmas Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781782215097

Crocheted Baby Shoes

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781782214076

Crocheted Beanies

FRAUKE KIEDAISCH
ISBN: 9781782210009

Crocheted Flowers

JAN OLLIS
ISBN: 9781844487066

Crocheted Flowers to Wear

ANNA NIKIPIROWICZ
ISBN: 9781782214335

Crocheted Granny Squares

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844488193

Crocheted Hearts

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782210634

Crocheted Mandalas

LYNNE ROWE
ISBN: 9781782214342

Easy Knitted Scarves

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489114

Easy Knitted Tea Cosies

LEE ANN GARRETT
ISBN: 9781782210108

Fabric Buttons

GINA BARRETT
ISBN: 9781782217596

Fabric Flowers

KATE HAXELL
ISBN: 9781844486991

Fabulous Pompoms

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212010

Faux Fur Fun

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782212027

Felt Brooches

with free-machine stitching
MYRA HUTTON
9781782211969

Felt Christmas Decorations

CORINNE LAPIERRE
ISBN: 9781844489435

Granny Square Flowers

MAY CORFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212591

Jelly Roll Scraps

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781844489466

Knitted Baby Bootees

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486410

Knitted Baby Mitts

SIAN BROWN
ISBN: 9781782212393

Knitted Beanies

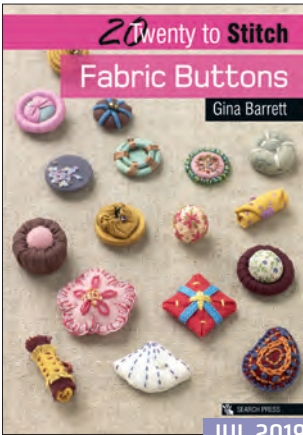
SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844487073

Knitted Bears

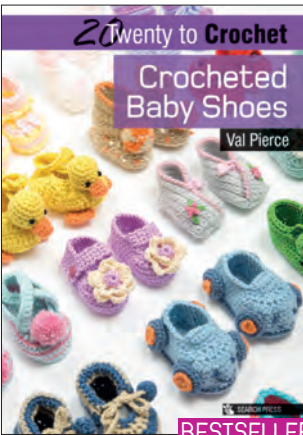
All dressed up!
VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844484829

Knitted Boot Cuffs

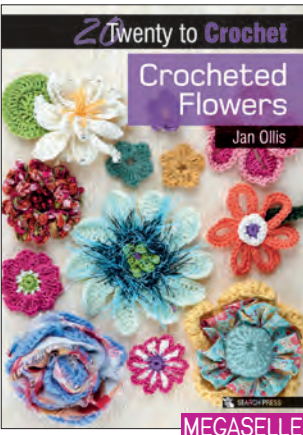
Hugs, toppers & covers for your boots
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844488490



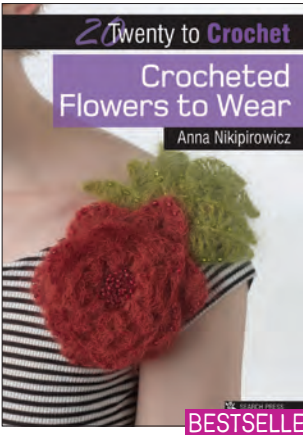
JUL 2019



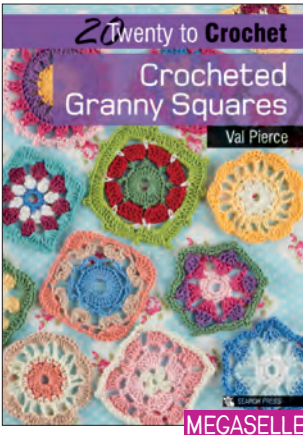
BESTSELLER



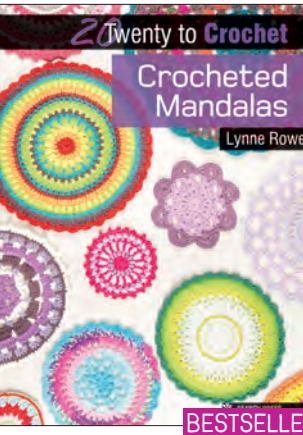
MEGASELLER



BESTSELLER



MEGASELLER



BESTSELLER

- Paperback
- 48 pages
- 215 x 155mm
- 6¼ x 8½ inches
- Colour throughout
- £4.99/ US \$9.95

over 2 MILLION SOLD

Knitted Flowers

SUSIE JOHNS
ISBN: 9781844484935

Knitted Hats

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782214533

Knitted Headbands

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782211594

Knitted Mug Hugs

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844486069

Knitted Phone Sox

SUSAN CORDES
ISBN: 9781844488759

Knitted Snoods

Infinity scarves in a range of styles
MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781782213222

Knitted Wrist Warmers

MONICA RUSSEL
ISBN: 9781844489756

Leather Jewellery

NATALIA COLMAN
ISBN: 9781782211990

Micro Macramé Jewellery

SUZEN MILLODOT
ISBN: 9781844483495

Mini Bunting

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782210047

Mini Christmas Crochet

VAL PIERCE
ISBN: 9781844487400

Mini Christmas Knits

SUE STRATFORD
ISBN: 9781844487226

Mini Cross Stitch

MICHAEL POWELL
ISBN: 9781844486571

Mini Cupcakes

LORNA FLEMING
ISBN: 9781782210641

Mini Knitted Charms

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782213758

Mini Mosaics

AIMEE HARMAN
ISBN: 9781782211105

Mini Quilt Blocks

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782216698

Mini Sugar Bags

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488643

Mini Sugar Shoes

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844488445

Modern Decoupage

LOUISE CROSBIE
ISBN: 9781782210870

Modern Friendship Bracelets

PAM LEACH
ISBN: 9781782210160

Modern Needlepoint

JAYNE SCHOFIELD
ISBN: 9781782212263

One-Patch Quilts

CAROLYN FORSTER
ISBN: 9781782213765

Papercuts

PAPER PANDA
ISBN: 9781782211914

Pewter Jewellery

SANDY GRIFFITHS
ISBN: 9781782210801

Pocket Pets

SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782216957

Pompom Christmas

ALISTAIR MACDONALD
ISBN: 9781782213468

Quilled Animals

DIANE BODEN
ISBN: 9781782210887

Silk Ribbon Flowers

ANN COX
ISBN: 9781782211075

Simple Statement Rings

CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782212577

Steampunk Jewellery

CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782210122

Stitched Fabric Brooches

ALEX MCQUADE
ISBN: 9781782210405

Sugar Animals

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844484782

Sugar Birds

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844486724

Sugar Brides & Grooms

KATRIEN VAN ZYL
ISBN: 9781782212461

Sugar Cats

FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781782212874

Sugar Christmas Decorations

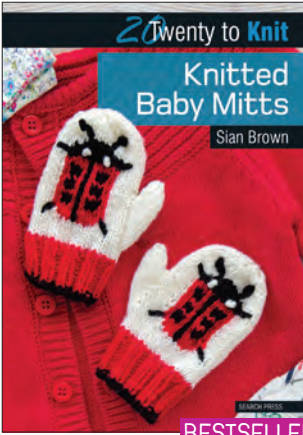
GEORGIE GODBOLD
ISBN: 9781782210153



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



BESTSELLER



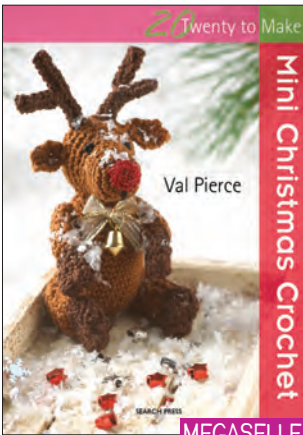
MEGASELLER



MEGASELLER



2018



MEGASELLER



MAY 2019

- Sugar Dogs**
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489664
- Sugar Flowers**
LISA SLATTER
ISBN: 9781844486250
- Sugar Scaries**
FRANCES MCNAUGHTON
ISBN: 9781844489411
- Tags & Toppers**
MICHELLE POWELL
ISBN: 9781844483372
- Tassels**
CAROLYN SCHULZ
ISBN: 9781782216704
- Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit**
SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782215363
- Tiny Toys to Knit**
SACHIYO ISHII
ISBN: 9781782212522



100 Little Gifts to Make SERIES

100 fabulous quick and easy gifts to make across a wide range of popular crafts. These books comprise material from the *Twenty to Make* series.

- 100 easy-to-make projects covering a wide variety of themes
- Includes projects from bestselling authors
- Materials are easy to obtain and inexpensive
- Appeals to both beginners and more accomplished crafters
- Provides amazing value at **£12.99 / US \$19.95**.

- Paperback
- 240 pages
- 280 x 216mm
- 8½ x 11 inches
- Colour throughout
- £12.99/ US \$19.95



- 100 Little Christmas Gifts to Make**
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782214045
All rights free
- 100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make**
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782212928
All rights free
- 100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make**
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782212911
All rights free
- 100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make**
SEARCH PRESS STUDIO
ISBN: 9781782213338
Norwegian rights sold

Display Options 20 TO MAKE SERIES



Countertop Zigzag Display

FREE specially designed countertop display unit is available with an order for 40 assorted titles.

- Measures: 35cm wide x 14cm deep x 46cm high (when filled)
- Displays 8 titles face out, 5 books per pocket, holds 40 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement.



Six-Tier Spinner with Base

FREE specially designed display spinner is available with an order for 360 assorted titles.

- Measures: 45cm wide x 45cm deep x 185.5cm high
- Displays 60 titles face out, 6 books per pocket, holds 360 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement
- Only to order

25 Pocket Pentagonal Spinner

FREE specially designed display spinner is available with an order for 200 assorted titles from the *20 to Make* series.

- Measures: 48cm wide x 48cm deep x 164cm high
- Displays 25 titles face out, 8 books per pocket, holds 200 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement.



Small Series Stand

FREE countertop display unit (can be used face out or spine out) available with an order for 30 assorted titles

- Measures: 17.5cm wide x 15.5cm deep x 21cm high
- Displays titles face out or spine out, holds 30 books in total
- One unit per customer unless by prior arrangement.

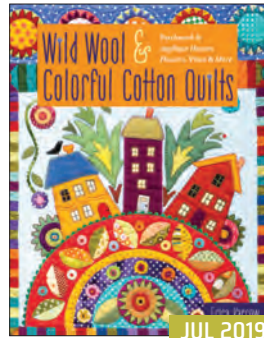


A large range of display options are available for this series. Please see our website www.searchpress.com/trade for details.

C&T Publishing

FORTHCOMING TITLES

Exclusively distributed by Search Press worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Wild Wool & Colorful Cotton Quilts

ERICA KAPROW

- Paperback • 32 pages + pattern pullout
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617458460
- £16.99



Doodle Quilting Mania

CHERYL MALKOWSKI

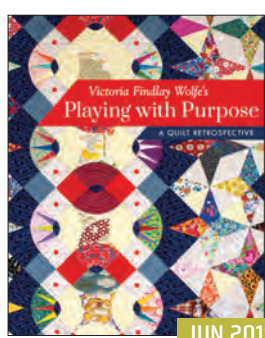
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457951
- £23.99



Sew Bags

HILARIE WAKEFIELD DAYTON

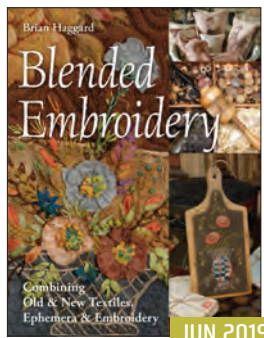
- Paperback • 112 pages + pattern pullout
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617457913
- £19.99



Victoria Findlay Wolfe's Playing with Purpose

VICTORIA FINDLAY WOLFE

- Hardback • 160 pages
- 305 x 228mm (9 x 12 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617458286
- £33.99



Blended Embroidery

BRIAN HAGGARD

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455805
- £23.99

C&T Publishing

NEW TITLES

Exclusively distributed by Search Press worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Modern Memory Quilts

SUZANNE PAQUETTE

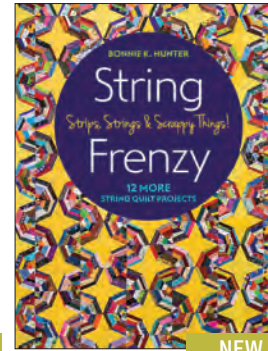
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617455650
- £24.99



Strip Quilt Secrets

DIANE D. KNOTT

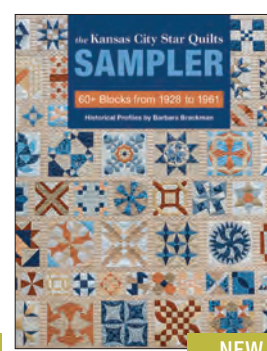
- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457579
- £23.99



String Frenzy

BONNIE K. HUNTER

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457326
- £23.99



The Kansas City Star Quilts Sampler

C&T EDITORS

- Paperback • 264 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Kansas City Star Quilts
- ISBN: 9781617456909
- £24.99



More Sewing to Sell

VIRGINIA LINDSAY

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617454769
- £21.99



Stunning Stitches for Crazy Quilts

KATHY SEAMAN SHAW

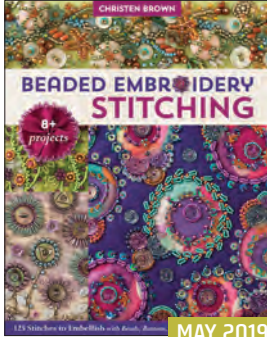
- Paperback • 128 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457739
- £24.99



Step-by-Step Texture Quilting

CHRISTINA CAMELI

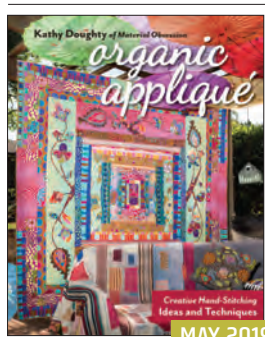
- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617457982
- £20.99



Beaded Embroidery Stitching

CHRISTEN BROWN

- Paperback • 160 pages
- 241 x 190mm (7½ x 9½ inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456732
- £23.99



Organic Appliqué

KATHY DOUGHTY

- Paperback • 144 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617458231
- £23.99



Celebrate Wool Appliqué

DEBORAH GALE TIRICO

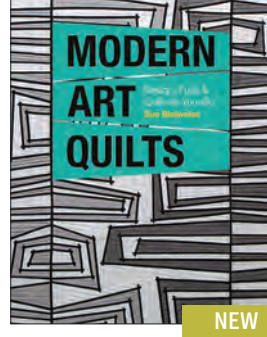
- Paperback • 96 pages + pattern pullout
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457753
- £24.99



Sew kraft-tex Bags

BETSY LA HONTA & GAILEN RUNGE

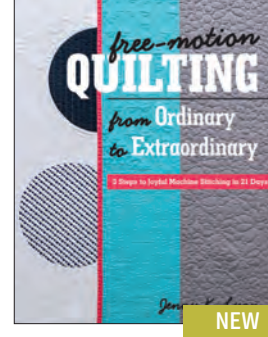
- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617457272
- £22.99



Modern Art Quilts

SUE BLEIWEISS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456817
- £22.99



Free-Motion Quilting from Ordinary to Extraordinary

JENNY K. LYON

- Paperback • 96 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456374
- £23.99



Visual Guide to Art Quilting

LINDSAY CONNER

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 240 x 190mm (7½ x 9½ inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617457234
- £20.99



Doll Dress Boutique

ERIN HENTZEL

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456695
- £19.99



Sew Cute & Clever Farm & Forest Friends

MARY HERTEL

- Paperback • 56 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457777
- £18.99



Sweet Stitches

ANEELA HOEY

- Paperback • 80 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617458330
- £16.99



The Quilter's Negative Space Handbook

SYLVIA SCHAEFER

- Paperback • 112 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456794
- £22.99



A Field Guide - Quilts with an Angle

SHEILA CHRISTENSEN

- Paperback • 176 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456411
- £24.99



Stitching for the Seasons

JEN DALY

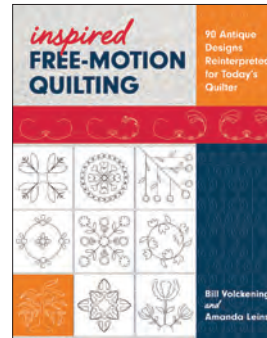
- Paperback • 112 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456558
- £23.99



Whimsical Wool Appliqué

KIM SCHAEFER

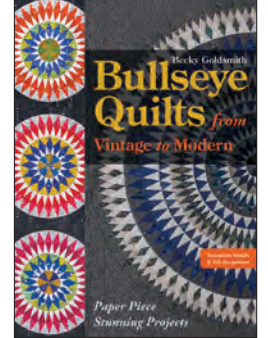
- Paperback • 88 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617456558
- £20.99



Inspired Free-Motion Quilting

BILL VOLCKENING & AMANDA LEINS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456497
- £21.99



Bullseye Quilts from Vintage to Modern

BECKY GOLDSMITH

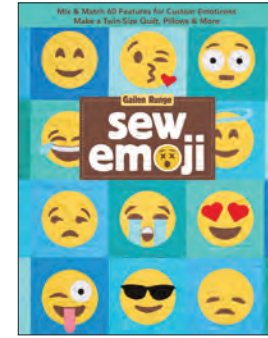
- Paperback
- 24 pages + pattern sheets
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- C&T Publishing
- ISBN: 9781617457616
- £16.99



FreeSpirit Block Party

FREESPIRIT FABRICS

- Paperback • 128 pages
- 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617456886
- £23.99



Sew Emoji

GAILEN RUNGE

- Paperback • 64 pages
- 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
- Stash Books
- ISBN: 9781617457708
- £14.99

C&T Publishing

NEW TITLES

Exclusively distributed by Search Press worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



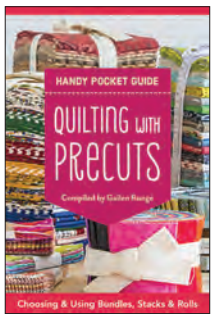
Adventures in Paper Piecing & Design
SARAH ELIZABETH SHARP
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617455575
• £23.99



Paint-by-Number Quilts
KERRY FOSTER
• Paperback
• 32 pages + pattern sheets
• 305 x 216mm (8½ x 12 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617455384
• £16.99



Embroidery Stitching Handy Pocket Guide
CHRISTEN BROWN
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 152 x 102mm (4 x 6 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617457791
• £6.99



Quilting with Precuts Handy Pocket Guide
GAILEN RUNGE
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 152 x 102mm (4 x 6 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617457814
• £6.99



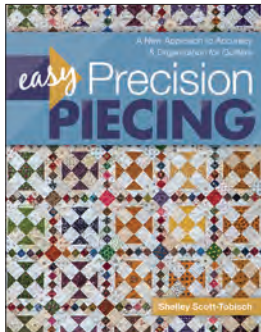
Diary in Stitches
MINKI KIM
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617456510
• £21.99



Sew Cuddly
JUDY GAUTHIER
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617456831
• £18.99



Magical Forest Fairy Crafts Through the Seasons
LENKA VODICKA-PAREDES & ASIA CURRIE
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 228 x 190mm (7½ x 9 inches)
• FunStitch Studio
• ISBN: 9781617456619
• £18.99



Easy Precision Piecing
SHELLEY SCOTT-TOBISCH
• Paperback • 104 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455834
• £24.99



You and Your Sewing Machine
BERNIE TOBISCH
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455810
• £20.99



The Big Book of Pretty & Playful Appliqué
CAROL ARMSTRONG
• Paperback • 224 pages
• 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617457258
• £23.99



Free-Motion Framework
JEN ESKRIDGE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 204mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617456060
• £23.99



52 Playful Pot Holders to Appliqué
KIM SCHAEFER
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617458019
• £14.99



Easy Stack Quilts
PAULA DOYLE
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455476
• £22.99



Stitch & Sew
ANEELA HOEY
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 240 x 190mm (8½ x 9½ inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617456398
• £22.99



The Art of Mixing Textiles in Quilts
LYNN SCHMITT
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 215mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455407
• £24.99

C&T Publishing

BESTSELLING TITLES

Exclusively distributed by Search Press worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



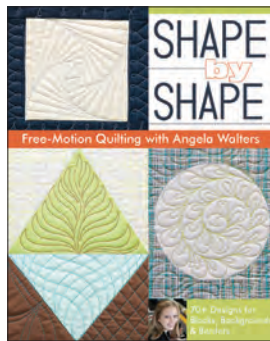
Quilt As-You-Go Made Vintage
JERA BRANDVIG
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617454721
• £18.99



Quilt As-You-Go Made Modern
JERA BRANDVIG
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781607059011
• £16.99



Quilter's Precut Companion
MISSOURI STAR QUILT CO.
• Spiral bound • 32 pages
• 228 x 133mm (5¼ x 9 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617452208
• £6.99



Shape by Shape
ANGELA WALTERS
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781607057888
• £17.99



Free-Motion Quilting Idea Book
AMANDA MURPHY
• Spiralbound • 192 pages
• 228 x 130mm (5 x 9 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617451010
• £13.99



New York Beauties & Flying Geese
CARL HENTSCH
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617451768
• £21.99



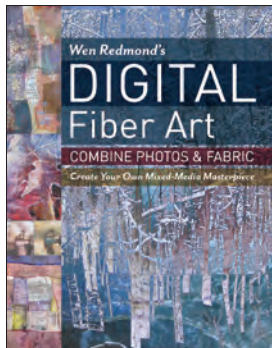
No Scrap Left Behind
AMANDA JEAN NYBERG
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617453366
• £19.99



All-In-One Quilter's Reference Tool
VARIOUS
• Paperback • 72 pages
• 228 x 133mm (5¼ x 9 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781607058526
• £11.99



The Tunic Bible
SARAH GUNN & JULIE STARR
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617453564
• £21.99



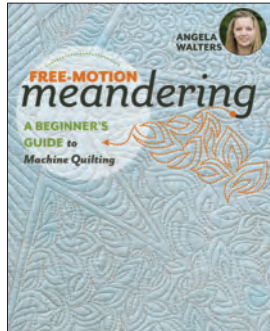
Wen Redmond's Digital Fiber Art
WEN REDMOND
• Paperback • 208 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617452697
• £21.99



The Better Bag Maker
NICOLE CLAIRE MALLALIEU
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781607058052
• £19.99



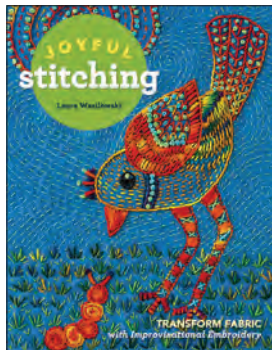
Go Big, Go Bold
BARBARA CAIN
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617450877
• £16.99



Free-Motion Meandering
ANGELA WALTERS
• Paperback • 96 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Stash Books
• ISBN: 9781617455209
• £18.99



Stitching with Beatrix Potter
MICHELE HILL
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617456107
• £16.99



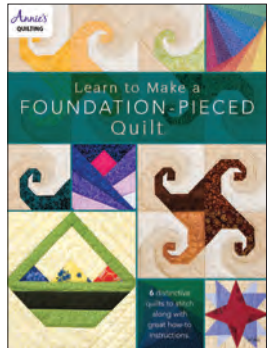
Joyful Stitching
LAURA WASILOWSKI
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• C&T Publishing
• ISBN: 9781617455674
• £16.99

Annie's NEW TITLES

Exclusively distributed by Search Press worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



Irish Chain Made Easy
ANNIE'S QUILTING
• Paperback • 16 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129821
• £6.99



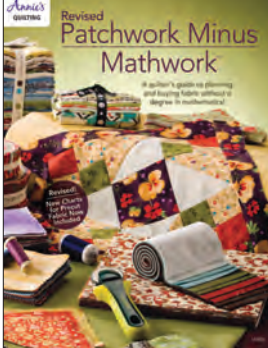
Learn to Make a Foundation-Pieced Quilt
ANNIE'S QUILTING
• Paperback • 32 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129845
• £8.99



Say it with Quilted Skinnies
MARGIE ULLERY
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129319
• £10.99



Quilted Coasters
SUE HARVEY
• Paperback • 32 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129838
• £8.99



Revised Patchwork Minus Mathwork
ANNIE'S QUILTING
• Paperback • 48 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129814
• £8.99



Fun & Easy Scrap Quilting
ANNIE'S QUILTING
• Paperback • 32 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129807
• £8.99



Sure to Please Afghans to Crochet
ANNIE'S QUILTING
• Paperback • 28 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129746
• £7.99



Bath Time Fun
SUE PENROD
• Paperback • 12 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129739
• £7.99



Make-It-Tonight Kitchen Trios
JO ANN LOFTIS
• Paperback • 12 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129715
• £7.99



Snuggly Baby Blankets to Crochet
ANNIE'S CROCHET
• Paperback • 40 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129753
• £7.99



Tunisian Baby Afghans to Crochet
KIM GUZMAN
• Paperback • 8 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129692
• £7.99



Minature Doilies to Crochet
ANNIE'S CROCHET
• Paperback • 32 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129685
• £7.99



Fun Time Blankies
BARBARA CLAYTON
• Paperback • 32 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129791
• £8.99



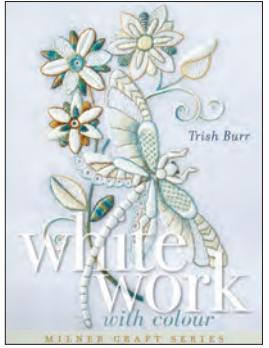
Hats, Scarves & Mittens for the Family
LISA NASKRENT
• Paperback • 32 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129722
• £7.99



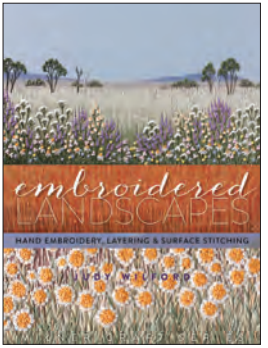
Quilt-Style Crochet Throws
ANNIE'S CROCHET
• Paperback • 16 pages
• 276 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Annie's
• ISBN: 9781590129876
• £7.99

Sally Milner & Inspirations Studio NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES

For sale with exclusive rights in UK & Europe.



Whitework with Colour
TRISH BURR
• Hardback • 240 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514965
• £24.99



Embroidered Landscapes
JUDY WILFORD
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514743
• £24.99



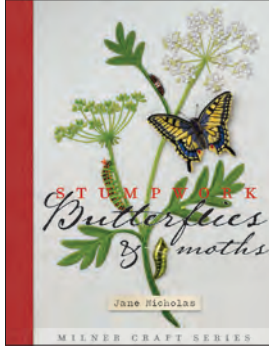
Colour Confidence in Embroidery
TRISH BURR
• Hardback • 256 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514262
• £24.99



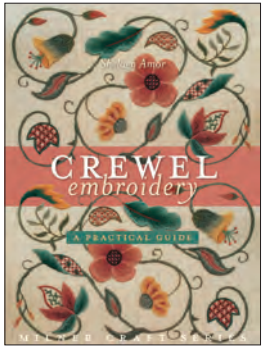
Miniature Needle Painting Embroidery
TRISH BURR
• Paperback • 192 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514705
• £19.99



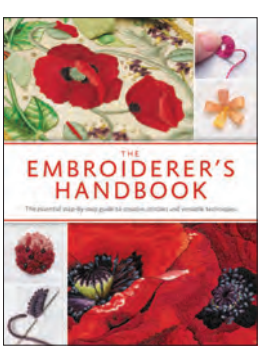
Thread Painting: Bunnies in My Garden
JENNY MCWHINNEY
• Paperback • 120 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514989
• £18.99



Stumpwork Butterflies & Moths
JANE NICHOLAS
• Hardback • 288 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514521
• £24.99



Crewel Embroidery
SHELAGH AMOR
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 280 x 210mm (8¼ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9781863514996
• £16.99



The Embroiderer's Handbook
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Sally Milner Publishing
• ISBN: 9780975092064
• £23.99



Botanica
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Hardback • 128 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9½ x 11 inches)
• Inspirations Studios
• ISBN: 9780648287346
• £27.99



More Beautiful Embroidered Blankets
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 297 x 230mm (9 x 11¼ inches)
• Inspirations Studio
• ISBN: 9780980575354
• £27.99



A Passion for Needlework
Factoria VII
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Hardback • 192 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9½ x 11 inches)
• Inspirations Studio
• ISBN: 9780648287315
• £33.99



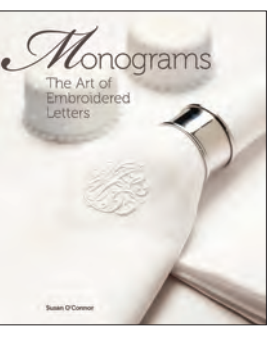
A Passion for Needlework
INSPIRATIONS STUDIO
• Paperback • 164 pages
• 280 x 240mm (9½ x 11 inches)
• Inspirations Studio
• ISBN: 9780992314460
• £22.99



Lovable Bears
JENNY MCWHINNEY
• Paperback • 44 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Inspirations Studio
• ISBN: 9780648287308
• £16.99



Home Sweet Home
CAROLYN PEARCE
• Paperback • 100 pages
• 279 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Inspirations Studio
• ISBN: 9780980876703
• £22.99



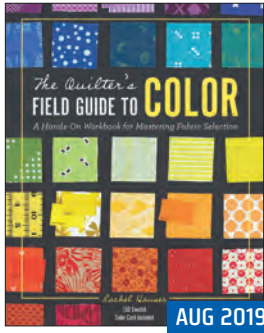
Monograms
SUSAN O'CONNOR
• Paperback • 136 pages
• 280 x 214 mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Inspirations Studio
• ISBN: 9780992314446
• £26.99



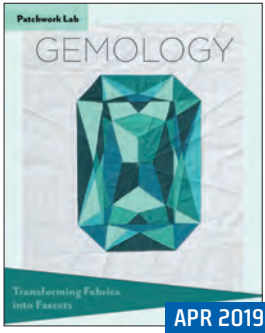
Lucky Spool & Vetty Creations

NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES

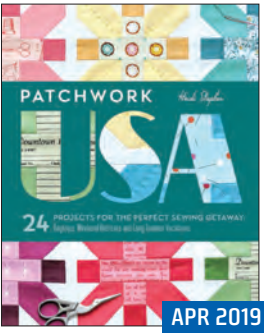
Exclusively distributed by Search Press worldwide excluding North America, Australia and New Zealand.



The Quilter's Field Guide to Color
RACHEL HAUSER
• Hardback • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655369
• £24.99



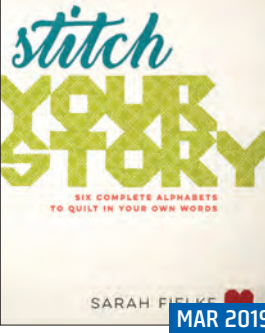
Patchwork Lab: Gemology
ANDREA TSANG JACKSON
• Hardback • 144 pages
• 229 x 216mm (8½ x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655413
• £24.99



Patchwork USA
HEIDI STAPLES
• Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655406
• £22.99



Inspiring Improv
NICHOLAS BALL
• Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655376
• £23.99



Stitch Your Story
SARAH FIELKE
• Paperback with flaps • 144 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655352
• £23.99



That Handmade Touch
SVETLANA SOTAK
• Paperback with flaps • 128 pages
• 254 x 203mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655383
• £23.99



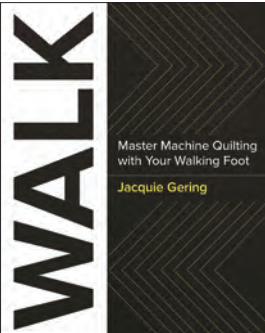
50 Little Gifts
SUSANNE WOODS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 204mm (8 x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655338
• £20.99



Boho Embroidery: The Pattern Collection
NICHOLE VOGELSINGER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8½ x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655321
• £20.99



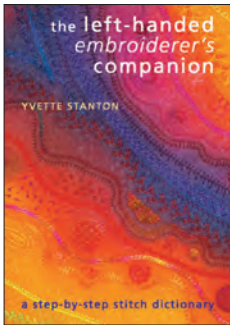
Boho Embroidery
NICHOLE VOGELSINGER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 228 x 216mm (8½ x 9 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655208
• £17.99



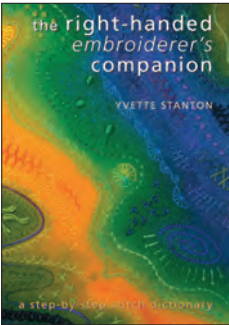
Walk
JACQUIE GERING
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 216mm (8½ x 10 inches)
• Lucky Spool Media
• ISBN: 9781940655215
• £20.99



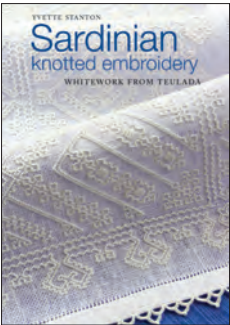
Early-Style Hardanger
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767771
• £19.99



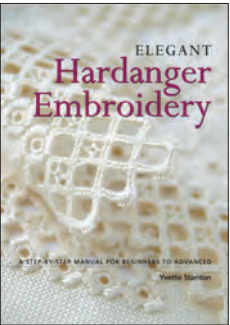
The Left-Handed Embroiderer's Companion
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767733
• £24.99



The Right-Handed Embroiderer's Companion
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767740
• £24.99



Sardinian Knotted Embroidery
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 104 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767764
• £19.99



Elegant Hardanger Embroidery
YVETTE STANTON
• Paperback • 64 pages
• 275 x 195mm (7¾ x 10¾ inches)
• Vetty Creations
• ISBN: 9780975767702
• £19.99

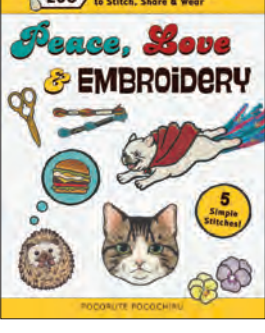
Other Publishers

NEW & BESTSELLING TITLES

For sale rights please contact Search Press.



Garden Stitch Life
KAZUKO AOKI
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 260 x 216mm (8½ x 10¼ inches)
• World Book Media
• ISBN: 9781940552378
• £18.99



Peace, Love & Embroidery
POCORUTE POCOCHIRU
• Paperback • 88 pages
• 280 x 216mm (8½ x 11 inches)
• Zakka Workshop
• ISBN: 9781940552354
• £14.99



Simply Stitched
YUMIKO HIGUCHI
• Paperback • 80 pages
• 267 x 216mm (8½ x 10½ inches)
• World Book Media
• ISBN: 9781940552224
• £12.99



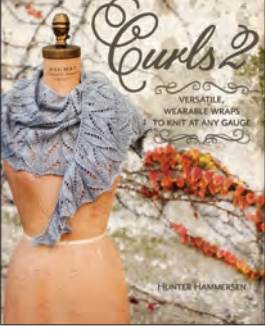
Simply Stitched with Appliqué
YUMIKO HIGUCHI
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 260 x 216mm (8½ x 10¼ inches)
• Zakka Workshop
• ISBN: 9781940552323
• £16.99



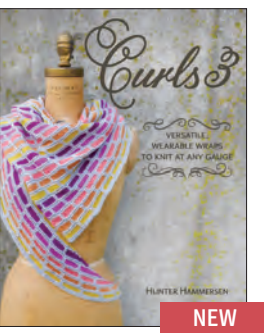
Firmament
HUNTER HAMMERSEN
• Paperback • 44 pages
• 178 x 178mm (7 x 7 inches)
• Pantsville Press
• ISBN: 9780984998296
• £19.99



Curls
HUNTER HAMMERSEN
• Paperback • 68 pages
• 228 x 178mm (7 x 9 inches)
• Pantsville Press
• ISBN: 9780984998258
• £16.99



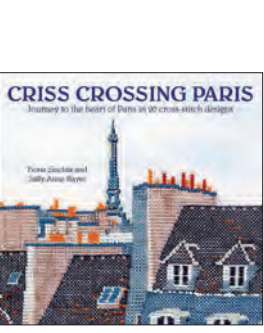
Curls 2
HUNTER HAMMERSEN
• Paperback • 68 pages
• 228 x 178mm (7 x 9 inches)
• Pantsville Press
• ISBN: 9780984998272
• £17.99



Curls 3
HUNTER HAMMERSEN
• Paperback • 60 pages
• 228 x 178mm (7 x 9 inches)
• Pantsville Press
• ISBN: 9781732522909
• £19.99



Silk Road Socks
HUNTER HAMMERSEN
• Paperback • 138 pages
• 228 x 190mm (7½ x 9 inches)
• Pantsville Press
• ISBN: 9780984998289
• £24.99



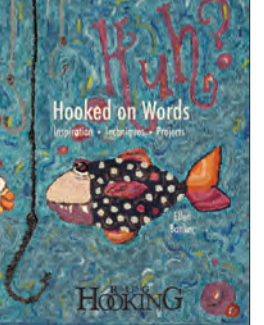
Criss Crossing Paris
FIONA SINCLAIR & SALLY-ANNE HAYES
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 220 x 210mm (8¼ x 8¾ inches)
• Fil Rouge Press
• ISBN: 9780992792367
• £12.99 / US \$19.95



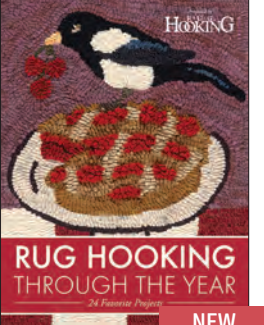
Spider Woman's Children
LYNDA TELLER PETE & BARBARA TELLER ORNELAS
• Paperback • 144 pages
• 254 x 254mm (10 x 10 inches)
• Thrums Books
• ISBN: 9780999051757
• £29.99



Rug Money
MARY ANNE WISE & CHERYL CONWAY-DALY
• Paperback • 160 pages
• 260 x 216mm (8½ x 10¼ inches)
• Thrums Books
• ISBN: 9780999051788
• £24.99



Hooked on Words
ELLEN BAKER
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 204mm (8 x 11 inches)
• Ampry Publishing
• ISBN: 9781945550294
• £21.99



Rug Hooking Through the Year
RUG HOOKING MAGAZINE
• Paperback • 128 pages
• 280 x 204mm (8 x 11 inches)
• Ampry Publishing
• ISBN: 9781945550348
• £21.99



Hooked on Celtic Rugs
GAIL LAMBERT
• Paperback • 112 pages
• 276 x 206mm (8 x 11 inches)
• Ampry Publishing
• ISBN: 9781945550140
• £21.99



INDEX

10 Easy Stitches 66
10 Step Drawing series 24
100 Beaded Jewellery Designs 113
100 Bright & Colourful Granny Squares to Mix & Match 96
100 Colourful Ripple Stitches to Crochet 96
100 Flowers to Knit & Crochet 96
100 Lace Flowers to Crochet 95
100 Little Christmas Gifts to Make 116
100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make 94, 116
100 Little Crochet Gifts to Make 116
100 Little Gifts to Make series 116
100 Little Knitted Gifts to Make 94, 116
100 Little Sugar Decorations to Make 108, 116
100 Snowflakes to Crochet 95
1000 Mini Cross Stitch Motifs 68
130 New Iris Folded Cards to Make 106
150 Crochet Blocks 97
150 Scandinavian Knitting Designs **95**
20 to Craft series 103
20 to Crochet series 84
20 to Knit series 83–84
20 to Make series 114–116
20 to Papercraft series 106
20 to Stitch series 48
20 to Sugarcraft series 109
200 Braids to Loop, Knot, Weave & Twist 113
200 Crochet Stitches 97
200 Fair Isle Designs 94
200 Fun Things to Crochet 96
200 Fun Things to Knit 96
200 More Crochet Stitches 91
200 Ripple Stitch Patterns 92
200 Stitch Patterns for Baby Blankets 92
30 Minute Artist: Painting Flowers in Watercolour 14
30 Minute Artist: Painting Water in Watercolour 14
30 Slippers to Knit and Felt 93
30-Minute Jewellery 112
350 Knitting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets 97
350+ Beading Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets 110
350+ Crochet Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets 97
350+ Quilting Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets 51
30 Origami 105
460 Iris Folded Cards to Make 106
50 Fabric Animals 54
50 Little Gifts 124
500 Quilt Blocks 54
52 Playful Pot Holders to Appliqué 120
55 Christmas Balls to Knit 93
5-Minute Sketching: Animals & Pet 31
5-Minute Sketching: Landscapes 31
75 Birds, Butterflies & Beautiful Beasties to Knit & Crochet 96
75 Colourful Hexagons to Crochet 96
75 Decorative Knots 113
75 Knitted Floral Blocks 96
Abbygale Sews 54
Abstract Acrylics 18
Abstract Nature 21
Abstracts in Acrylics, *Ready to Paint* 35
Abstracts: 50 Inspirational Projects 21
Abstracts: Techniques and Textures 21
Acrylic Artist's Bible, The 36
Acrylic Painting Step-by-Step 35
Acrylics Flowers Painter's A to Z, The 19
Acrylics for the Absolute Beginner 19
Acrylics Unleashed 19
Acrylics, *Colour Mixing Guide* 36
Add One Stitch Knitting 92
Adorable Animal Knits for Little People 95
Adventures in Paper Piecing & Design 120
Airbrushing on Cakes, *The Modern Cake Decorator* 108
All-In-One Quilter's Reference Tool 121

Amazing Macramé 112
Ancient Worlds, Modern Beads 112
Animals, *10 Step Drawing* 24
Anna Mason's Watercolour World 15
Appliqué Art, *The Textile Artist* 72
Arne & Carlos' Greatest Knits 93
Art Answers: Portraits Painting 32
Art Compendium series 33
Art Deco Designs, *The Design Library* 37
Art Encyclopedia series 37
Art in Felt & Stitch 74
Art Nouveau Designs, *The Design Library* 37
Art Nouveau Flower Designs, *The Design Library* 37
Art of Beadweaving, The 111
Art of Drawing series, The 23
Art of Embroidered Butterflies, The 70
Art of Embroidered Flower, The 69
Art of Felt & Silk Ribbon Embroidery, *The, The Textile Artist* 72
Art of Gouache, The 10
Art of Leather Braiding, The 110
Art of Mixing Textiles in Quilts, The 120
Art of Mox Mackay, The 74
Art of Papercutting, The 105
Art of Soldering for Jewellery Makers, The 112
Art of Stitching on Metal, The 69
Art of Sumi-e, The 39
Art of Woodburning, The 101
Artist Bible series 36
A-Z of Bead Embroidery 58
A-Z of Bird Portraits 19
A-Z of Crewel Embroidery 58
A-Z of Crochet 58, 97
A-Z of Embroidered Flowers 58
A-Z of Embroidered Motifs 58
A-Z of Embroidery Stitches 58
A-Z of Embroidery Stitches 2 58
A-Z of Flower Portraits 15
A-Z of Goldwork with Silk Embroidery 58
A-Z of Heirloom Sewing 58
A-Z of Knitting 58, 97
A-Z of Needlecraft series 58
A-Z of Needlepoint 58
A-Z of Quilting 58
A-Z of Ribbon Embroidery 58
A-Z of Sewing 58
A-Z of Sewing for Smockers 58
A-Z of Silk Ribbon Flowers 70
A-Z of Smocking 58
A-Z of Stumpwork 58
A-Z of Thread Painting 58
A-Z of Whitework 58
A-Z of Wool Embroidery 58
Babes in the Wool 94
Babies & Children, *How to Draw* 25
Baby Shoes to Crochet 95
Bag Boutique, The 53
Basketweaving for Beginners 98
Bath Time Fun 122
Bead Embroidery, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 60
Bead Stringing, *Jewelry School* 111
Beaded Embroidery Stitching 118
Beading for the Absolute Beginner 113
Beautiful Blankets, Afghans and Throws 96
Beautiful Braiding Made Easy 112
Beautiful Quilling Step-by-Step 105
Beginner's Guide to Painting with Oil Pastels 20
Beginner's Guide to Bag Making, A 52
Beginner's Guide to Botanical Flower Painting 14
Beginner's Guide to Crewel Embroidery 69
Beginner's Guide to Dyeing & Sewing, A 53
Beginner's Guide to Enamelling 102
Beginner's Guide to Goldwork 69
Beginner's Guide to Intarsia Knitting, A 88
Beginner's Guide to Knitting on a Loom, A 92
Beginner's Guide to Kumihimo, A 110
Beginner's Guide to Life Drawing 26
Beginner's Guide to Linocut 99
Beginner's Guide to Machine Sewing, A 55
Beginner's Guide to Mosaic 102
Beginner's Guide to Mountmellick Embroidery 70

Complete Guide to Making Wire Jewellery, The 112
Complete Guide to Watercolour 14
Complete Guide to Woodworking 101
Complete Machine Embroidery Manual, The 55
Complete Machine Quilting Manual, The 55
Complete Quilter, The 54
Concrete Creations 101
Country Scenes, *Paint Pad Poster Book* 6
Craft, Show & Sell 102
Crazy Garlands & Bunting, *Love to Sew* 47
Creative Acrylic Landscapes 19
Creative Batik 70
Creative Colour Knitting 94
Creative Thread 68
Crewel Creatures 62
Crewel Embroidery 123
Crewel Intentions 62
Crewel Twists 62
Crewelwork, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 60
Criss Crossing Paris 125
Crochet Block Bible, The 96
Crochet Flowers Step-by-Step 95
Crochet for the Absolute Beginner 97
Crochet Learn It. Love It 90
Crochet Snowflakes Step-by-Step 95
Crochet Workshop, The 97
Crocheted Baby Shoes, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 84, 114
Crocheted Beanies, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 84, 114
Crocheted Cactuses 91
Crocheted Cushions 93
Crocheted Flowers to Wear, *20 to Crochet/20 to Make* 84, 114
Crocheted Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 84, 114
Crocheted Granny Squares, *20 to Make 20 to Crochet* 84, 114
Crocheted Hearts, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 84, 114
Crocheted Mandalas, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 84, 114
Crocheted Scoodies 94
Crocheted Wreaths for the Home 86
Cross-Stitch Garden, The 69
Cuddly Animals to Crochet 92
Cuddly Knitted Animals 93
Curls 125
Curls 2 125
Curls 3 125
Cute Creatures to Knit and Crochet 93
David Bellamy's Arctic Light 8
David Bellamy's Complete Guide to Watercolour Painting 8
David Bellamy's Mountains & Moorlands 8
David Bellamy's Skies, Light & Atmosphere 8
David Bellamy's Seas & Shorelines in Watercolour 8
Debbie Shore's Sewing Room Secrets series 40–41
Debbie Shores' Sewing Room Secrets: Machine Sewing 41
Debbie Shores' Sewing Room Secrets: Quilting 41
Decorated Lettering 38
Decorating Christmas Cakes 108
Decoupage Your Home 105
Design Library, The series 37
Di van Niekerk's Roses 61
Diary in Stitches 120
Dinosaurs, *How to Draw* 25
Dogs & Puppies in Acrylics, *Ready to Paint* 35
Dogs, *How to Draw* 25
Doll Dress Boutique 119
Doodle Quilting Mania 118
Dragons, *How to Draw* 25
Draw Flowers 32
Draw Manga 39
Drawing & Painting Cats 32
Drawing & Painting Portraits in Watercolour 32
Drawing and Painting Animals with Expression 32
Drawing and Painting with Water Soluble Media 16
Drawing Animals 27
Drawing Birds 30
Drawing for the Absolute Beginner 31
Drawing Hands & Feet 28

Drawing Hands & Feet, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Drawing Human Anatomy 22
Drawing Light & Shades, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Drawing Masterclass series 24
Drawing Pets, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Drawing Portraits, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Drawing Statues, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Drawing Techniques, *How to Paint* 34
Drawing the Female Nude 22
Drawing the Male Nude 22
Drawing Using Grids series 22
Drawing: A Complete Guide 22
Dynamic Watercolour 12
Early-Style Hardanger 124
Easy Knitted Scarves, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 114
Easy Knitted Tea Cosies, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 114
Easy Precision Piecing 120
Easy Stack Quilts 120
Elegant Hardanger Embroidery 124
Embroidered Art of Chloe Giordano, The 63
Embroidered Landscapes 123
Embroidered Treasures series 57
Embroidered Treasures: Birds 57
Embroidered Treasures: Flowers 57
Embroiderer's Handbook, The 123
Embroidery for the Absolute Beginner 56
Embroidery Stitch Bible, The 69
Embroidery Stitching Handy Pocket Guide 120
Embroiered Country Gardens 64
Embroiered Portraits 69
Encaustic Art 38
Encaustic Art Project Book, The 38
Encyclopedia of Acrylic Techniques, The 37
Encyclopedia of Beading Techniques, The 113
Encyclopedia of Calligraphy Techniques, The 37
Encyclopedia of Coloured Pencil Techniques, The 37
Encyclopedia of Drawing Techniques, The 37
Encyclopedia of Embroidery Techniques, The 69
Encyclopedia of Knitting Techniques, The 91
Encyclopedia of Mosaic Techniques, The 102
Encyclopedia of Oil Techniques, The 37
Encyclopedia of Origami Techniques, The 105
Encyclopedia of Pastel Techniques, The 37
Encyclopedia of Pottery Techniques, The 100
Encyclopedia of Printmaking Techniques, The 100
Encyclopedia of Quilting & Patchwork Techniques, The 56
Encyclopedia of Sewing Techniques, The 56
Encyclopedia of Watercolour Techniques, The 37
Encyclopedia of Wire Jewellery Making Techniques, The 113
Encyclopedia of Woodworking Techniques, The 100
Exotic Flowers, *How to Draw* 25
Fabric Buttons, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 114
Fabric Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 114
Fabulous Felt 78
Fabulous Pompoms, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 114
Faces, *How to Draw* 25
Fair Isle Knitting 82
Fairies, *How to Draw* 25
Fantastic Creatures and How to Draw Them 30
Fantastic Dragons and How to Draw Them 30
Farm Animals, *How to Draw* 25
Fashion Figures, *How to Draw* 25
Faux Fur Fun, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 114
Felt & Fibre Art, *The Textile Artist* 72
Felt Brooches, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 114

Felt Christmas Decorations, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 114
Felt with Love 79
Felt Wonderland 78
Feminist Felties 77
Field Guide - Quilts with an Angle, A 118
Field Guide to Drawing & Sketching Animals, The 29
Field Guide to Knitted Birds 93
Figure Drawing: A Complete Guide 22
Firmament 125
Five-Minute Watercolour 13
Flower Designs, *The Design Library* 37
Flower Loom Blooms 96
Flower Power Patchwork 55
Flowers in Acrylics, *How to Paint* 34
Flowers in Felt & Stitch 74
Flowers in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 3
Flowers, *10 Step Drawing* 24
Flowers, *Drawing Masterclass* 24
Flowers, Fruit & Vegetables, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Flowers, *How to Draw* 25
Flowers, *Paint Pad Poster Book* 6
Flowers, *Ready to Stitch* 60
Flowers, *Stitched Textiles* 73
Fold, Cut & Curl 105
Folk Embroidered Felt Birds 76
Forest Woodworker, The 98
Freeform Crochet with Confidence 92
Free-Motion Framework 120
Free-Motion Meandering 121
Free-Motion Quilting from Ordinary to Extraordinary 119
Free-Motion Quilting Idea Book 121
FreeSpirit Block Party 119
Freestyle Embroidered Mandalas 61
From Art to Stitch, *The Textile Artist* 72
From Sketch to Watercolour Painting 32
Fun & Easy Scrap Quilting 122
Fun Figures 108
Fun Time Blankies 122
Fun with Fat Quarters 54
Garden Stitch Life 125
Geoff Kersey's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists 13
Girl with a Sewing Machine 56
Glyn Macey's World of Acrylics 19
Go Big, Go Bold 121
Goldwork 70
Goldwork, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 60
Gothic Knits 94
Gradient Knits 92
Granny Square Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 84, 114
Granny Squares 95
Graphic Novelist's Guide to Drawing Perspective, The 28
Great New Ways with Granny Squares 95
Half Yard Bags & Purses 43
Half Yard Christmas 43
Half Yard Gifts 43
Half Yard Heaven 43
Half Yard Home 43
Half Yard Kids 43
Half Yard series 43
Half Yard Vintage 43
Handbook of Crochet Stitches 97
Handbook of Indigo Dyeing, A 79
Handbook of Watercolour Landscapes Tips & Techniques 14
Handbook of Watercolour Tips & Techniques 14
Handmade Decorative Books 106
Hands & Feet, *How to Draw* 25
Hand-Stitched Crazy Patchwork 62
Hand-Stitched Flower Garden, The 69
Hand-stitched Landscapes and Flowers 67
Hanging Hearts, *Love to Sew* 47
Happy Crochet 96
Happy Hexies 54
Hat, Scarves & Mittens for the Family 122
Heads & Faces, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Head-to-Toe Winter Knits 82
Heart & Flower, *The Design Library* 37
Hills & Mountains in Watercolour, *What to Paint* 33
Home Sweet Home 123
Hooked on Celtic Rugs 125

Hooked on Words 125
Hoop Art 68
Horses in Acrylics, *Ready to Paint* 35
Horses, *How to Draw* 25
How to Draw series 25
How to Draw: Animals 26
How to Draw: Fantasy Creatures 26
How to Draw: Flowers & Trees 26
How to Draw: Manga 26
How to Draw: People 26
How to Knit Beautiful Bags 92
How to Make 50 Fabulous Flat Kumihimo Braids 112
How to Make Beautiful Buttons 55
How to Make Heirloom Teddy Bears 54
How to Make Little Needle-Felted Teddy Bears 79
How to Make Resin Jewellery 111
How to Paint Atmospheric Landscapes in Acrylics 19
How to Paint Flowers & Plants in Watercolour 14
How to Paint series 34
How to Paint Skies 15
How to Paint Water in Watercolour 15
How to Paint Watercolours 11
How to See It, How to Draw it: The Perspective Workbook 31
How to Sew Little Felt Animals 78
How to Whittle 101
Inspired Free-Motion Quilting 119
Inspired Improv 124
Introduction to Making Cloth Dolls 55
Iris Quilting 54
Irises in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 35
Irish Chain Made Easy 122
Irish Landscapes in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 35
Janet Whittle's Watercolour Flowers 14
Japanese Fabric Flowers 54
Japanese Paper Embroidery 69
Jean Haines' Atmospheric Flowers in Watercolour 7
Jean Haines' Atmospheric Watercolour 7
Jean Haines' Colour & Light in Watercolour 7
Jean Haines' World of Watercolour 7
Jelly Roll Scraps, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 114
Jewelry School series 111
Joe Dowden's Complete Guide to Painting Water in Watercolour 15
Joy of Jelly Rolls, The 45
Joyful Stitching 121
Just Draw It! 32
Just Stitch 68
Kansas City Star Quilts Sampler 119
Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Animals 30
Kawaii: How to Draw Really Cute Stuff 31
Kew Book of Botanical Illustration, The 32
Kew Book of Sugar Flowers, The 107
Kew: The Watercolour Flower Painter's A-Z 13
Kirigami 105
Knit Me, Dress Me, Love Me 81
Knit the Nativity 93
Knit Yourself Calm 92
Knitted Baby Booties, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 114
Knitted Baby Mitts, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 114
Knitted Beanies, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 114
Knitted Bears, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 114
Knitted Birds 93
Knitted Boot Cuffs, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 114
Knitted Cats & Dogs 81
Knitted Cats & Kittens 81
Knitted Dolls 93
Knitted Fairies 93
Knitted Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115
Knitted Golf Club Covers 92
Knitted Hats, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115
Knitted Headbands, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115
Knitted Meerkats 81
Knitted Mug Hugs, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115

Knitted Nursery Collection, The 95
Knitted Phone Sox, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115
Knitted Rabbits 87
Knitted Snoods, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115
Knitted Wrist Warmers, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115
Knitting Double 95
Knitting for the Absolute Beginner 97
Knitting Scandinavian Style 93
Knooking 94
Knotted Bead Jewellery 112
Lagom-Style Accessories, *Love to Sew* 46
Lakes, Rivers & Streams in Acrylics, *What to Paint* 33
Landscapes in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 3
Landscapes, *Drawing Masterclass* 24
Landscapes, *Stitched Textiles* 73
Layer, Paint and Stitch, *The Textile Artist* 72
Layered and Stitched Pictures, *The Textile Artist* 72
Layered Cloth, *The Textile Artist* 72
Learn to Knit Block by Block 96
Learn to Make a Foundation-Pieced Quilt 122
Learn to Make Bead Jewellery 112
Learn to Paint in Acrylics with 50 Small Paintings 19
Learn to Paint in Watercolour Step-by-Step 14
Learn to Paint in Watercolour with 50 Small Paintings 14
Learn to Sew in 30 Minutes: Machine Sewing 50
Learn to Spin with Anne Field 79
Leather & Bead Jewellery to Make 112
Leather Jewellery, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 115
Left-Handed Embroiderer's Companion 124
Let's Start Beading, *Jewelry School* 111
Lettering with Love 38
Little Bags & Purses, *Love to Sew* 47
Little Flowers in silk and organza ribbon 61
Little Quilts & Gifts from Jelly Roll Scraps 45
Loom Knitting for Babies & Toddlers 95
Lovable Bears 123
Love to Sew series 46–47
Love Acrylics 17
Mabel Bunney & Co. 85
Machine Embroidered Flowers, Woodlands and Landscapes 69
Magic of Shetland Lace Knitting, The 94
Magical Forest Fairy Crafts Through the Seasons 120
Magical Shetland Lace Shawls to Knit 94
Make It with Air-Dry Clay 102
Make Your Own Ideabook with Arne & Carlos 105
Make-It-Tonight Kitchen Trios 122
Making & Marketing a Successful Art & Craft Business 100
Making Candles 102
Making Cushions Cover 44
Making Fantasy Cloth Dolls 55
Making Soap 99
Mandala Stones 102
Mandalas to Crochet 96
Mandalas to Embroider 68
Mandalas, *How to Draw* 25
Manga Animals, *How to Draw* 25
Manga Boys, *How to Draw* 25
Manga Chibis, *How to Draw* 25
Manga Girls, *How to Draw* 25
Manga Myths & Legends, *How to Draw* 25
Manga Now! How to Draw Action Figures 39
Manga Now! How to Draw Monsters & Mecha 39
Manga The Mega Guide 39
Manga Your World 39
Mary Thomas's Dictionary of Embroidery Stitches 65
Matthew Palmer's Step-by-Step Guide to Watercolour Painting 14
Merry Christmas Sweaters to Knit 81
Metal Clay Animals Jewellery 111
Metal Clay Jewellery 111

Micro Macramé Jewellery, *20 to Craft/20 to Make* 103, 115
Mini Bunting, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 115
Mini Christmas Crochet, *20 to Make/20 to Crochet* 84, 115
Mini Christmas Knits, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 84, 115
Mini Cross Stitch, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 115
Mini Cupcakes, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 115
Mini Felt Christmas 78
Mini Hoop Embroideries 67
Mini Knitted Charms, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 84, 115
Mini Knitted Christmas 81
Mini Knitted Cosmos 80
Mini Knitted Farmyard 80
Mini Knitted Ocean 80
Mini Knitted Safari 80
Mini Knitted series 80
Mini Knitted Toys 80
Mini Knitted Woodland 80
Mini Mosaics, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 115
Mini Quilt Blocks, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 115
Mini Sugar Bags, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 115
Mini Sugar Shoes, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 115
Miniature Doilies to Crochet 122
Miniature Needle Painting Embroidery 123
Miniature Quilts 51
Mittens from Norway 92
Modern Art Quilts 119
Modern Cake Decorator, The series 108
Modern Decoupage, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 106, 115
Modern Flower Painter, The 15
Modern Friendship Bracelets, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 115
Modern Memory Quilts 119
Modern Needlepoint, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 115
Modern Sashiko 69
Monograms 123
Monograms & Words 61
More Beautiful Embroidered Blankets 123
More Sewing to Sew 119
Mr X Stitch Guide to Cross Stitch, The 68
Mug Rugs, *Love to Sew* 47
My Handmade Wedding 102
Nature, *Stitched Textiles* 73
Needle Lace Techniques for Hand Embroidery 62
Needle Weaving Techniques for Hand Embroidery 62
New York Beauties & Flying Geese 121
New York in Watercolor, *Ready to Paint* 35
No Scrap Left Behind 121
Norwegian Knitting Designs 89
Oil Painter's Bible, The 36
Oil Painting Step-by-Step 34
Oils, *Colour Mixing Guide* 37
Once Upon a Time...in Crochet 93
One-Patch Quilts, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 115
One-Piece Knits 92
Orchids in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 35
Organic Appliqué 118
Origami 105
Origami Artist's Bible, The 105
Overlocker Technique Manual, The 55
Paint Pad Artist series, The 2
Paint Pad Poster Books series 6
Paint Yourself Calm 7
Paint Yourself Positive 7
Paint-by-Number Quilts 120
Painting Abstracts 21
Painting Acrylic Landscapes the Easy Way 19
Painting Boats & Harbours in Watercolour 16
Painting Dog Portraits in Acrylics 18
Painting Expressive Landscapes 9
Painting Pastels Landscapes 21
Painting Perspective, Depth & Distance in Watercolour 15
Painting Portraits in Acrylics 17
Painting Step-by-Step series 34

Painting Successful Watercolours from Photographs 15
Painting Watercolour Landscapes the Easy Way 16
Painting Watercolour Sea & Sky the Easy Way 16
Painting Watercolour Snow Scenes the Easy Way 16
Painting Watercolour Trees the Easy Way 16
Painting Without Paint 39
Paper Christmas 104
Paper Craft Home 104
Paper Cut Cards 105
Paper Folded Flowers 105
Paper Panda's Guide to Papercutting 105
Paper Quilling 105
Papercut Landscapes 104
Papercuts, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 106, 115
Paris in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 35
Passion for Colour, A 79
Passion for Needlework, A 123
Passion for Needlework, A (Deluxe) 123
Pastel Artist's Bible, The 36
Pastel Painting Step-by-Step 34
Pastels for the Absolute Beginner 20
Pastels Unleashed 21
Patchwork Bags, *Love to Sew* 47
Patchwork Lab: Gemology 124
Patchwork USA 124
Patchwork: 200 Questions Answered 55
Pattern Making Templates for Skirts & Dresses 54
Peace, Love & Embroidery 125
Pebble Pets 101
Pedigree Dogs in Needle Felt 79
People in Action, *How to Draw* 25
People, *How to Draw* 25
Perfect World in Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork, A 61
Perspective, *Drawing Masterclass* 24
Pewter Jewellery, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 115
Pocket Amigurumi 92
Pocket Pets, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 83, 115
Pocket Pompoms 75
Pompom Christmas, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 115
Pompom Noël 78
Pop Art 32
Portrait of Babies & Children, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Portraits of Babies and Children, *Drawing Using Grids* 22
Portraits with Character, *Drawing Using Grids* 22
Pottery You Can Use 101
Pretty Knitted Bands 92
Pride & Preju-Knits 93
Proggy's Rag Rug Menagerie 78
Pure Watercolour Painting 14
Quick & Easy Patchwork, *Love to Sew* 47
Quick & Lively Urban Sketching 31
Quick Icelandic Knits 94
Quilled Animals, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 106, 115
Quilling: Techniques and Inspiration 105
Quilt As-You-Go-Made Modern 121
Quilt As-You-Go-Made Vintage 121
Quilted Bags & Gifts 54
Quilted Coasters 122
Quilted Covers & Cosies, *Love to Sew* 47
Quilted Flowers, *Love to Sew* 47
Quilted Throws, Bags & Accessories 53
Quilter's Field Guide to Color, The 124
Quilter's Negative Space Handbook, The 118
Quilter's Precut Companion 121
Quilting for the Absolute Beginner 56
Quilting On The Go! 54
Quilting on the Move, *Love to Sew* 46
Quilting with Precuts Handy Pocket Guide 120
Quilt-Style Crochet Throws 122
Rainbow Crocheted Blankets 93
Raised Quilt and Stitch 70
Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes series 3
Ready to Paint series 35

- Ready to Paint The Masters series** 35
Ready to Stitch series (see Transfer & Stitch series) 60
Realistic Abstracts 21
Revised Patchwork Minus Mathwork 122
Ribbon Embroidery & Stumpwork 61
Right-Handed Embroiderer's Companion 124
Rock Art! 102
Romantic Lace Knitting 92
Romantic Motifs, *Transfer & Stitch* 60
Royal School of Needlework Book of Embroidery, The 59
Royal School of Needlework Guides series 59
RSN Essential Stitch Guide series 60
RSN: Appliqué 59
RSN: Raised Embroidery 59
Rug Hooking Through the Year 125
Rug Money 125
Rustic Building & Barns in Watercolour 16
Sarah Payne's Quilt School 49
Sardinian Knotted Embroidery 124
Say It with Quilted Skinnies 122
Scandinavian Christmas Stockings 94
Sea & Sky in Acrylics 19
Sea & Sky in Oils 21
Seascapes, *Stitched Textiles* 73
Seasons in Silk Ribbon Embroidery, *The, The Textile Artist* 71
Sensational Sugar Animals 108
Sensational Sugar Fairies 108
Sew Advent Calendars 44
Sew Baby 44
Sew Bags 118
Sew Beautiful Quilted Bags 52
Sew Brilliant Bags 44
Sew Bunting 44
Sew Cuddly 120
Sew Cute & Clever Farm & Forest Friends 118
Sew Cute Creatures 53
Sew Emoji 119
Sew Flower Quilts & Gifts 54
Sew Jelly Roll Quilts & Gifts 45
Sew kraft-tex Bags 119
Sew Layer Cake Quilts & Gifts 45
Sew Outdoor Living 44
Sew Perfect Pets 52
Sew Useful 44
Sew Your Own Felt Advent Calendar 78
Sewing Clothes for Barbie 53
Sewing Lampshades 52
Sewing Machine Accessory Bible, *The* 55
Sewing Room Accessories, *Love to Sew* 47
Shape by Shape 121
Shibori Designs & Techniques 79
Silk Ribbon Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 115
Silk Road Socks 125
Silk Shading, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 60
Silversmithing for Jewellery Makers 112
Simple Cloth Daisy Dolls 54
Simple Patchwork Gifts, *Love to Sew* 47
Simple Statement Rings, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 115
Simply Modern Patchwork Bags 53
Simply Modern Patchwork Quilts 53
Simply Stitched 125
Simply Stitched with Appliqué 125
Simply Stunning Crocheted Bags 94
Sketch Your Stuff 31
Sketching & Drawing Bible, *The* 36
Sketching People 31
Sketching People, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Skirt Emporium, *The* 53
Small Art Quilts, *The Textile Artist* 72
Small Beads, Big Jewellery 112
Smoggy 68
Snuggly Baby Blankets to Crochet 122
Socks from Norway 89
Soutache 111
Spider Woman's Children 125
Start to Embroider 103
Start to Knit 103
Start to Paint series 33
Start to Paint with Acrylics 33
Start to Paint with Pastels 20, 33
Start to Paint with Watercolours 33
Start to Quilt 103
Start to Stitch 102
Start to... series 103
Steampunk Jewellery, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 115
Stencilling on Cakes, *The Modern Cake Decorator* 108
Step-by-Step Texture Quilting 118
Stitch & Sew 120
Stitch Your Story 124
Stitch, Fabric & Thread 70
Stitch, Fibre, Metal & Mixed Media, *The Textile Artist* 72
Stitched Fabric Brooches, *20 to Make/20 to Stitch* 48, 115
Stitched Memories 77
Stitched Shibori 69
Stitched Textiles series 73
Stitching for the Seasons 118
Stitching with Beatrix Potter 121
Stonesetting for Contemporary Jewellery Makers 112
Street Scenes in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 3
String Frenzy 119
Strip Quilt Secrets 119
Stripy Blankets to Crochet 91
Stumpwork Butterflies & Moths 123
Stumpwork Embroidery 70
Stumpwork Flowers 70
Stumpwork, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 60
Stunning Stitches for Crazy Quilts 118
Sue Stratford's Knitted Aviary 81
Sugar Animals, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 115
Sugar Birds, 109
Sugar Brides & Grooms, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 115
Sugar Cats, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 115
Sugar Christmas Decorations, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 115
Sugar Dogs, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 116
Sugar Flowers, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 116
Sugar Scaries, *20 to Make/20 to Sugarcraft* 109, 116
Sure to Please Afghans to Crochet 122
Sweet Stitches 118
Tags & Toppers, *20 to Make/20 to Papercraft* 106, 116
Take Three Colours series 4-5
Tangle Bay 39
Tangle Magic 39
Tangle Wood 39
Tangle Wood Collector's Art Edition 39
Tapestry Weaving 79
Tassels, *20 to Make/20 to Craft* 103, 116
Tasty Knits 95
Tatted Lace Accessories 71
Techniques of Traditional Icon Painting 39
Terry Harrison's Complete Brush with Watercolour 16
Terry Harrison's Complete Guide to Watercolour Landscapes 16
Terry Harrison's Watercolour Secrets 16
Terry Harrison's Pocket Book for Watercolour Artists 13
Textile Artist series, The 71-72
That Handmade Touch 124
Thread Painting: Bunnies in My Garden 123
Three-Dimensional Embroidery Stitches 69
Tiny Christmas Toys to Knit, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 84, 116
Tiny Stitches 67
Tiny Toys to Knit, *20 to Make/20 to Knit* 84, 116
Transfer & Stitch series 60
Tree, Woodlands & Forests in Watercolour, *What to Paint* 33
Trees & Woodlands in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint in 30 Minutes* 3
Trees, *Drawing Masterclass* 24
Trees, *How to Draw* 25
Tulips in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 35
Tunic Bible, *The* 121
Tunisian Baby Afghans to Crochet 122
Turner, *Ready to Paint The Masters* 36
Twenty to Make series 114-116
Twist, Turn & Tie: 50 Japanese Braids 112
Understanding Human Form & Structure, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Understanding Perspective, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Urban Sketching Step-by-Step 27
Using Cutters on Cakes, *The Modern Cake Decorator* 108
Van Gogh, *Ready to Paint The Masters* 35
Venice in Acrylics, *Ready to Paint* 35
Very British Baby Knits 95
Very British Toddler Knits 95
Very Easy Guide to Fair Isle Knitting, *The* 94
Very Easy Guide to Using Your Sewing Machine, *The* 55
Vibrant Acrylics 19
Vibrant Flowers in Watercolour, *Ready to Paint* 35
Vibrant Oils 21
Vibrant Watercolours 14
Victoria Findlay Wolfe's Playing with Purpose 118
Viking Knits & Ancient Ornaments 94
Vintage Cake Decorations Made Easy 107
Vintage Purses to Make, Sew and Embroider 55
Vintage-Style Gifts for the Home, *Love to Sew* 47
Visual Guide to Art Quilting 119
Walk 124
Watercolour Artist's Bible, *The* 36
Watercolour Artists' Pocket Books series 13
Watercolour Enigma, *The* 13
Watercolour Flower Artist's Bible, *The* 36
Watercolour Flower Portraits 15
Watercolour Flowers, *Ready to Paint* 35
Watercolour Flowers, *Take Three Colours* 5
Watercolour Flowers, *The Paint Pad Artist* 2
Watercolour for the Absolute Beginner 14
Watercolour Fruit & Vegetable Portraits 15
Watercolour Lakes & Rivers 4
Watercolour Landscapes Step-by-Step 34
Watercolour Landscapes, *Ready to Paint* 35
Watercolour Landscapes, *Take Three Colours* 5
Watercolour Landscapes, *The Paint Pad Artist* 2
Watercolour Mountains, *Take Three Colours* 5
Watercolour Plant Art 11
Watercolour Seascapes, *Take Three Colours* 5
Watercolour with Love 12
Watercolour, *Colour Mixing Guide* 36
Watercolours Unleashed 14
Weaving with Little Handmade Looms 75
Wen Redmond's Digital Fiber Art 121
Wendy Tait's Watercolour Flowers 15
Wendy's Top Tips for Acrylic Artists 19
What to Paint series 33
Whimsical Wool Appliqué 119
Whitework Embroidery 66
Whitework with Colour 123
Whitework, *RSN Essential Stitch Guide* 60
Wild Animals, *How to Draw* 25
Wild Animals, *The Art of Drawing* 23
Wild Mittens & Unruly Socks 90
Wild Wool & Colorful Cotton Quilts 118
Winsor & Newton's Colour Mixing Guides: Acrylics 19
Woman's Weekly Guide to Beading 112
Woodland Animals, *How to Draw* 25
Woven Art 76
Yarn Hooking 77
You and Your Sewing Machine 120
Zakka-Style Gifts, *Love to Sew* 47
Zendala 32
Zendoodle 32
Zentangles, *How to Draw* 25

Helping you sell more art and craft books

www.searchpress.com/trade

We want to make it easy for you to stock and sell our books. Our trade website is designed to do just that, offering our retail partners practical support.

We're constantly refining the website to ensure it is useful to you.

Features include:

- Full details of extensive POS materials
 - Online ordering facility*
- Build your own bespoke catalogue
 - What's hot, new and forthcoming
- Bestsellers listings and subject catalogues
 - 'Look Inside' Search Press books
 - Special reseller offers.



SEARCH PRESS LIMITED
The world's finest art and craft books

If you have any queries or suggestions about our website, we'd love to hear from you.
Contact sales@searchpress.com

*trade account holders only



SEARCH PRESS LIMITED

The world's finest art and craft books



SEARCH PRESS LTD

Wellwood, North Farm Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, TN2 3DR

Tel: 01892 510850 Fax: 01892 515903 Email: sales@searchpress.com

www.searchpress.com

BACK COVER IMAGE FROM
Mini Knitted Cosmos by Sachiyo Ishii
ISBN: 978-1-78221-535-6